CALENDAR

2006–2007
University Motto 校訓

Officium Et Civitas

The first two Chinese words “敬業” suggest the respect for one’s professional knowledge; they encompass the requirement to combine academic professionalism and career ethics as called for in the modern era. The last two words “樂群” emphasize the relationship between the individual and society; they encourage personal growth and development, and advocate group spirit and the need to care for society.

*Officium et Civitas* is the Latin translation of the motto. *Officium* captures the rich connotations of the word “業” and denotes a high-minded sense of duty, including high office, with a very positive moral connotation. *Civitas* refers to both town/city and “union of citizens (commonwealth)”, a spirit embraced by the word “群”, which is most appropriate for City University.
Vision

City University of Hong Kong
aspires to be internationally recognized as a leading
university in the Asia-Pacific region.

Mission

The mission of City University of Hong Kong is to nurture and develop the talents of students and to create applicable knowledge in order to support social and economic advancement.

1. The University offers professionally oriented programmes to provide students with quality higher education of international standing.

2. The University strives to create a learning ambience with diverse cultural backgrounds and to enhance students’ acquisition of useful knowledge, communicative skills and analytical abilities through innovative pedagogy and a holistic learning environment. It values the development of both an international outlook and a familiarity with the Chinese culture among students.

3. The University anticipates and responds to the needs of industry, commerce and the community by engaging in applied research, and uses the results of such work to directly benefit Hong Kong and beyond. The University concentrates resources to achieve excellence in selected areas of research.

4. The University considers research and teaching as inextricably linked. Research informs teaching, which includes the provision of research opportunities to our students so that they can contribute to the development of the community.

5. The University enhances its strength through pursuing collaboration in teaching and research with other institutions of higher education.

6. The University encourages staff and students to contribute to community service through strong partnerships with Government, business, industry, professional and other sectors of the community.
Foreword

This *Calendar* provides information on the academic profile and activities of City University of Hong Kong. The information in this *Calendar* was correct at the time of printing (September 2006), but is subject to continuous revision. Programmes offered and course information in 2006–2007 are listed on the following web sites:


Professor Richard Ho  
Vice-President (Undergraduate Education)  
September 2006
Abbreviations Used in this Calendar

Programmes
AA    Associate of Arts
ABA   Associate of Business Administration
ALS   Associate of Legal Studies
ASc   Associate of Science
ASocSc Associate of Social Sciences
BA(Hons) Bachelor of Arts with Honours Degree
BBA(Hons) Bachelor of Business Administration with Honours Degree
BEng(Hons) Bachelor of Engineering with Honours Degree
BSc(Hons) Bachelor of Science with Honours Degree
BSocSc(Hons) Bachelor of Social Sciences with Honours Degree
BSW(Hons) Bachelor of Social Work with Honours Degree
D     Diploma
HD    Higher Diploma
LLB(Hons) Bachelor of Laws with Honours Degree
LLM   Master of Laws
MA    Master of Arts
MBA   Master of Business Administration
MEng  Master of Engineering
MFA   Master of Fine Arts
MPhil Master of Philosophy
MSc   Master of Science
PCLL  Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
PGC   Postgraduate Certificate
PGD   Postgraduate Diploma
PhD   Doctor of Philosophy

Public Examinations
GCEAL General Certificate of Education Examination Advanced Level
GCE AS Level General Certificate of Education Examination, Advanced Supplementary Level
GCEOL General Certificate of Education Examination Ordinary Level
GCSE General Certificate of Secondary Education Examination
HKALE Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination
HKALE AS Level Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, Advanced Supplementary Level
HKCEE Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination
HKHLE Hong Kong Higher Level Examination

Organizations
CityU/City HK City University of Hong Kong
CUHK The Chinese University of Hong Kong
HKBU Hong Kong Baptist University
HKU The University of Hong Kong
HKUST The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology
PolyU The Hong Kong Polytechnic University
UGC University Grants Committee
JUPAS Joint University Programmes Admissions System
Contents

The University
Introduction.................................................................2
Principal Officers of the University.................................4
Honorary Award Holders of the University.......................5
The City University of Hong Kong Ordinance...................7
Statutes of the University.............................................16
The Council.................................................................31
Council Committees.....................................................33
Executive Committee....................................................33
Audit Committee.........................................................33
Community Relations Committee.................................34
Finance Committee.....................................................35
Honorary Awards Committee.......................................36
Human Resources Committee.........................................36
Committee on Statutes..................................................37
Strategic Development Committee.................................37
Advisory Committee for Graduate Employment...............38
The Senate.................................................................40
Senate Committees.......................................................42
Academic Policy Committee.........................................42
Board of Graduate Studies..........................................43
Committee on Information Services and Technology........44
Quality Assurance Committee....................................45
Research Committee..................................................46
Student Discipline Committee.....................................46
Student Discipline Panels...........................................47
Academic Calendar......................................................49

Admission of Students
General Entrance Requirements for Bachelor’s Degree Programmes........54
General Entrance Requirements for Associate Degree Programmes........55
Programme Specific Entrance Requirements for Bachelor’s Degree and Associate Degree Programmes...........................................56
The University
Introduction

Quality Education
City University of Hong Kong is committed to providing quality higher education to its students. We strive to produce a new breed of graduates who will excel in their professions and possess a broad knowledge base to cope with the challenges of a changing world.

The educational philosophy of the University emphasizes whole person development so that students will receive ample opportunities to nurture both the “breadth” (analytical and problem-solving skills, knowledge of the world) and “depth” (subject knowledge and professional skills) of their minds. The University also expects its graduates to have a high proficiency of English and Chinese languages, as well as a good understanding of different cultures.

The University has a strong team of experienced academic staff with diverse research interests and professional expertise. Supported by top quality teaching and research facilities, City University provides students with an excellent environment for learning and research. The physical environment, infrastructure and teaching facilities have been adapted from time to time to create an ambiance that encourages intellectual curiosity, social interaction, self-expression and mutual support.

The University is proactive in reaching out to society and the world. It has built up strong links with local and overseas universities and organizations to develop collaboration in teaching and research. It has also developed close links with industry and commerce for consultancy and technology transfer.

City University feels the pulse of society and is quick to respond to its needs. While the University sees undergraduate education as its core competence, it also places due emphasis on developing part-time programmes, especially at the postgraduate level, to meet the growing demands of life-long learners in an ever-changing society.

The University has achieved phenomenal growth since its establishment in 1984. To date, it has a student population of 25,506 enrolled in over 157 programmes at the associate degree, undergraduate and postgraduate levels.

Academic Organization
The wide range of programmes is offered by three Faculties: Business, Humanities and Social Sciences, Science and Engineering, the School of Creative Media, the School of Law, the Division of Building Science and Technology, and the Community College of City University. All bachelor’s degree and postgraduate programmes are organized under the Faculties and the Schools. The School of Creative Media, the School of Law, the Division of Building Science and Technology and the Community College of City University run associate degree programmes. The School of Graduate Studies strengthens the operation and development of all postgraduate programmes and fosters an ambiance for graduate studies. The School of Continuing and Professional Education helps fulfil the University’s role as a centre for life-long education by providing continuing educational opportunities for the community through self-financing degree, certificate and short programmes.
The overall academic organization structure is set out below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty of Business</th>
<th>Departments:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accountancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Management Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences</th>
<th>Departments:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applied Social Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asian and International Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chinese, Translation and Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English and Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public and Social Administration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty of Science and Engineering</th>
<th>Departments:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biology and Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Building and Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering and Engineering Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics and Materials Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Creative Media</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Law</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Graduate Studies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Division of Building Science and Technology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School of Continuing and Professional Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community College of City University</th>
<th>Divisions:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Language Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Principal Officers of the University

Chancellor
The Honourable Donald Tsang Yam-kuen
GBM, JP
Chief Executive of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region

Pro-chancellor
Dr Norman Leung Nai-pang
GBS, LLD, JP

Chairman of the Council
Mr Chung Shui-ming
GBS, JP

Deputy Chairman of the Council
(Vacant)

Treasurer
Mr Raymond Or Ching-fai
JP

President
Professor H K Chang
GBS, JP
Honorary Award Holders of the University

Honorary Founding Fellow
Chung Sze-yuen (November 1986)

Honorary Doctor of Business Administration
Chung Sze-yuen (November 1989)
Lee Quo-wei (November 1990)
Cheng Yick-chi (November 1993)
Wong Po-yan (November 1993)
Alice Cheng (May 1995)
Liu Hongru (May 1996)
John E Strickland (May 1996)
Ho Tim (November 1997)
Raymond Ho Chung-tai (November 1999)
David Eldon (November 2003)
Peter Woo Kwong-ching (November 2004)

Honorary Doctor of Engineering
Cheng Hon-kwan (May 1996)
Lu Yongxiang (November 1997)
Henry T Yang (November 2005)

Honorary Doctor of Laws
John J Swaine (November 1993)
Woo Po-shing (May 1995)
Lu Ping (November 1998)
Henry Tang Ying-yen (November 2003)
Norman Leung Nai-pang (November 2004)
Xiao Yang (November 2004)

Honorary Doctor of Letters
Fong Yun-wah (November 2000)
Chow Yun-fat (November 2001)
Zhang Yimou (November 2005)
Honorary Award Holders of the University

Honorary Doctor of Science
Run Run Shaw (December 1988)
Wu Wenjun (May 1995)
Stephen Smale (November 1997)
Eric Albert Ash (November 1998)
Pierre-Louis Lions (November 1999)
Xie Shengwu (November 1999)
Alfred Cho (November 2000)
Zhou Guangzhao (November 2000)
Harold W Kroto (November 2001)
Xu Zhihong (November 2001)
Myles Brand (November 2002)
Qu Geping (November 2002)
Andrew Yao Chi-chih (November 2003)
Zhang Junsheng (November 2003)
John Chen (November 2004)

Honorary Doctor of Social Science
David Akers-Jones (November 1993)
Pamela Youde (May 1995)
Cha Chi-ming (May 1996)
Li Ka-shing (November 1998)
Oswald Victor Cheung (November 1999)
Payson Cha Mou-sing (November 2001)
William Mong Man-wai (November 2002)
Chung Chi-yung (November 2004)
Ronald Arculli (November 2005)
Rita Fan Hsu Lai-tai (November 2005)
City University of Hong Kong Ordinance

Part I
Preliminary

1. Short Title
This Ordinance may be cited as the City University of Hong Kong Ordinance.

2. Interpretation
In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires:

“Chancellor” (監督) means the Chancellor of the University established by section 4 and includes a person acting as the Chancellor;

“Convocation” (評議會) means the Convocation of the University established by section 17B;

“Council” (校董會) means the Council of the University established by section 9;

“Court” (顧問委員會) means the Court of the University established by section 8A;

“Deputy President” (常務副校長) means the Deputy President of the University appointed under section 14 and includes a person acting as the Deputy President;

“faculty” (學院) means a faculty of the University established under section 17A and includes an equivalent body established under that section;

“President” (校長) means the President of the University appointed under section 14 and includes a person acting as the President;

“Pro-Chancellor” (副監督) means the Pro-Chancellor of the University appointed under section 4 (4) and includes a person acting as the Pro-Chancellor;

“Senate” (教務會) means the Senate of the University established by section 17;

“statutes” (規程) mean the statutes of the University made by the Council under section 21A;

“University” (大學) means the City University of Hong Kong established by section 3;

“Vice-President” (副校長) means the Vice-President of the University appointed under section 14(1)(c) and includes a person acting as a Vice-President.

Part II
The City University

3. Establishment, incorporation and objects of the University

(1) There is hereby established a corporation to be known as “City University of Hong Kong” (“香港城市大學”), which shall, in that name, be a body corporate with perpetual succession and be capable of suing and being sued.
(2) The objects of the University, shall, subject to this Ordinance, be to provide for studies, training and research and development in technology, engineering, science, commerce, arts and other subjects of learning.

4. Chancellor

(1) There is a Chancellor of the University who is the head of the University.

(2) The Chief Executive is the Chancellor.

(3) The Chancellor may confer degrees and other academic awards in the name of the University including honorary degrees and honorary awards.

(4) The Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Council, appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor for a term to be determined by the Chancellor.

(5) The Pro-Chancellor may with the authority of the Chancellor exercise the powers and perform the duties of the Chancellor.

5. Seal of the University

The University shall have a common seal, and the affixing of the seal shall:

(a) be authorized or ratified by resolution of the Council; and

(b) be authenticated by the signature of any two members of the Council, authorized by the Council either generally or specially to act for that purpose.

6. Documents of the University

(1) The University may make and execute any document in the performance or exercise of its functions or powers or in connection with any matter reasonably incidental to or consequential upon the performance or exercise of its functions or powers.

(2) Any document purporting to be duly executed under the seal of the University shall be admitted in evidence and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to have been duly executed.

7. The powers of the University

Subject to Section 8, the University shall have power to do all such things as are necessary for, or incidental or conducive to, or connected with, the furtherance of its functions and may in particular, but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing:

(a) acquire, take on lease, purchase, hold and enjoy property of any description and sell, let or otherwise dispose of or deal with the same in such manner and to such extent as the law would allow if the property were held by a natural person in the same interest;

(aa) confer degrees and academic awards including honorary degrees and honorary awards;

(b) (repealed)

(c) erect, provide, equip, maintain, alter, remove, demolish, replace, enlarge, improve, keep in repair and regulate the buildings, premises, furniture and equipment and all other property;

(d) set terms of remuneration and conditions of service for staff;
(e) (repealed)
(f) provide appropriate amenities, (including residential accommodation, facilities for social activities and physical recreation), for its students and persons in its employment;
(g) receive and expend funds;
(h) invest its funds in such manner and to such extent as it thinks necessary or expedient;
(i) borrow money in such manner and on such securities or terms as it thinks expedient;
(j) apply for and receive any grant in aid for its functions on such conditions as it thinks fit;
(k) engage any professional or expert person to advise it on any matter;
(l) fix and collect fees and charges for courses of study, facilities and other services provided by it, and specify conditions for the use of such facilities and services;
(m) reduce, waive or refund fees and charges so fixed, generally or in any particular case or class of case;
(n) receive and solicit gifts, whether on trust or otherwise, on its behalf and act as trustee of moneys or other property vested in it on trust;
(o) (repealed)
(p) employ staff, advisers and consultants, on a full time or part time basis;
(q) provide financial assistance by way of grant or loan in pursuance of its objects;
(r) enter into a contract, partnership or other form of joint venture with other persons;
(s) acquire, hold and dispose of interests in other corporate bodies and take part in forming corporate bodies;
(t) provide for profit or otherwise advisory, consultancy, research and other related services.

8. (repealed)

Part II A

The Court

8A. The Court

(1) There is to be a Court of the University which is the supreme advisory body of the University.

(2) The Court shall consist of the Chancellor as chairman and such other persons as the statutes specify.

(3) The Court has the following functions:

(a) to receive an annual report from the President;
(b) to consider reports made to it by the Council;
(c) to discuss any motion on general University policy;
(d) to raise funds at the request of the University to further the University’s objects;
(e) to promote the interests of the University in Hong Kong and elsewhere.

Part III
The Council

9. Establishment of the Council
(1) There is hereby established a Council, to be known as the Council of City University of Hong Kong.
(2) The Council is the supreme governing body of the University.
(3) The Council may exercise the powers, and shall perform the duties, of the University.

10. Membership of the Council
(1) The Council shall consist of the following members:
   (a) the President;
   (b) the Deputy President;
   (c) not more than 4 Vice-Presidents nominated by the President and appointed by the Council;
   (d) not more than 5 Deans of the faculties or such office holders in an equivalent body of the University nominated by the Senate and appointed by the Council;
   (e) not more than 3 public officers appointed by the Chief Executive;
   (f) not more than 18 members who are not public officers or employees of the University of whom:
      (i) not less than 10 have experience in commerce or industry in Hong Kong;
      (ii) not more than 9 are appointed by the Chief Executive on the recommendation of the Council;
      (iii) 9 are appointed by the Chief Executive;
   (g) an academic member of the Senate nominated by the Senate and appointed by the Council;
   (h) 2 members of staff elected from among their number and appointed by the Council;
   (i) the Chairman of the Convocation; and
   (j) the President of the Students’ Union.
(2) (a) The Chief Executive shall appoint from the members appointed under subsection (1)(f):
      (i) one member as Chairman;
      (ii) one member as Deputy Chairman; and
      (iii) one member as Treasurer.
(b) The Deputy Chairman shall act as the Chairman if the Chairman is absent from Hong Kong or is, for any other reason, unable to act as Chairman.

(c) If for any period both the Chairman and Deputy Chairman are unable by reason of absence from Hong Kong or incapacity to perform the functions of their respective offices, or if for any period both of those offices are vacant, the members may appoint one of the members appointed under subsection (1)(f) to act as Chairman during that period.

(3) A member of the Council appointed under subsection (1)(e) shall hold office at the discretion of the Chief Executive.

(3A) A member of the Council appointed under subsection (1)(f):

(a) shall be appointed for a period of 3 years or such lesser period as the Chief Executive may in any particular case appoint, but may from time to time be reappointed;

(b) may at any time by notice in writing to the Chief Executive resign from the Council.

(3B) A member appointed by the Council under subsection (1)(g) or (h):

(a) shall be appointed for a period of 3 years or such lesser period as the Council may in any particular case appoint, but may from time to time be reappointed;

(b) shall cease to be a member of the Council:

(i) when he ceases to meet the criteria of eligibility for nomination by the body that nominated him; or

(ii) when he ceases to be a member of the body that elected him;

(c) may at any time by notice in writing to the Chairman of the Council resign from the Council.

(4) Upon the expiry of the appointment of any member, other than an ex officio member, whether by effluxion of time or as a result of resignation or otherwise, the procedure for a new appointment, or reappointment, as the case may be, shall be as if the position thus vacated were being filled for the first time.

(5) The provisions of this section are without prejudice to section 42 of the Interpretation and General Clauses Ordinance (Cap. 1).

11. Meetings and procedure of the Council

(1) Meetings of the Council shall be held at such times and places as the Chairman may appoint.

(2) One half of the number of members for the time being shall form a quorum at a meeting of the Council.

(3) (a) If a member has an interest in any matters to be considered at a meeting of the Council and is present at such meeting, he shall as soon as possible after the commencement of the meeting disclose to the Council the fact and nature of the interest and shall, if required by the Council, withdraw from the meeting while the Council is considering the matter and in any case shall not vote thereon.
(b) In this subsection “interest” includes a pecuniary interest.

(4) A meeting of the Council may be adjourned by the Chairman or the person presiding or, where the Council so resolves, by the Council.

(5) Subject to this Ordinance, the Council may determine its own procedure.

12. Transaction of business by circulation papers

The Council may transact any of its business by circulation of papers, and a resolution in writing which is approved in writing by a majority of the members shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Council.

13. Committees generally

(1) The Council may create and appoint such committees for any general or special purposes as it thinks fit and any such committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council.

(2) The chairman of any committee appointed under subsection (1) shall be appointed by the Council from among the members of the Council.

(3) Subject to subsection (4), the Council may in writing, with or without restrictions or conditions as it thinks fit, delegate any of its powers and duties to any committee appointed under subsection (1).

(4) The Council shall not delegate to any committee appointed under subsection (1) the power:

(a) to approve the terms and conditions of service of any class of persons in the employment of the University;

(b) (repealed)

(c) to authorize the preparation of the statements required under section 19(2);

(d) to make statutes under section 21A;

(e) to appoint the President and the Deputy President or to remove the President and the Deputy President from office or to approve the duties of the President and the Deputy President.

(5) Subject to the directions of the Council, each committee may determine its own procedure at its meetings.

Part IV

President, Deputy President and other staff

14. Appointment of President and other staff

(1) The Council

(a) shall appoint a President who, subject to the control of the Council, is vested the management, conduct and administration of the University, and the welfare and discipline of staff and students;
(b) may appoint a Deputy President who shall undertake such duties as the President may direct;

(c) may appoint other persons as employees of the University.

(2) The President and Deputy President are appointed by resolution of the Council passed by the votes of not less than three quarters of its members for the time being.

(3) The President or Deputy President may be removed from office on the ground of his misconduct, incompetence, inefficiency or other good cause by resolution of the Council passed by the votes of not less than three quarters of its members for the time being.

(4) The Council may appoint any person to act as President during the incapacity or absence from Hong Kong of the President or if that office is or becomes vacant for any reason.

(5) The Council may appoint any person to act as Deputy President during the incapacity or absence from Hong Kong of the Deputy President or if that office is or becomes vacant for any reason.

15. Power of the Council to delegate to the President

(1) The Council may in writing, with or without restrictions or conditions as it thinks fit, delegate to the President its powers and duties.

(2) The Council shall not delegate to the President the power to:

(a) approve terms and conditions of service of any class of persons in the employment of the University;

(b) authorize the preparation of the statements required under section 19(2);

(c) make statutes under section 21A;

(d) appoint an acting President and Deputy President.

16. Power of the President to delegate

(1) Subject to subsection (2), the President may in writing, with or without restrictions or conditions as he thinks fit, delegate, to such persons or committee of persons as he thinks fit, his powers and duties, including any power or duty of the Council delegated to him under section 15.

(2) The power conferred by this section on the President to delegate any power or duty of the Council delegated to him under section 15, and the exercise by any person or committee of persons of any such power or duty delegated by the President under this section, shall be subject to any restriction or condition imposed in respect thereof by the Council under section 15.

Part V

Senate, Faculties and Convocation

17. Senate of the University

(1) There is established a Senate, which is the supreme academic body of the University, to:
(a) plan, develop, and maintain the academic programmes offered by the University;
(b) direct and regulate the teaching and research at the University;
(c) regulate the admission of persons to approved programmes of study and their attendance at the programmes;
(d) regulate the examinations leading to the degrees and other academic awards of the University;
(e) decide on the award of degrees and other academic awards of the University, other than honorary degrees and other honorary awards.

(2) The Council may make statutes to determine the membership and procedures of the Senate.

17A. Faculties, etc.

(1) The Council on the recommendation of the Senate may establish faculties and other equivalent bodies.

(2) A faculty is administered by a board of the faculty.

(3) The Council may make statutes to determine the membership of the board of each faculty.

17B. Convocation

There is established a Convocation of the University whose constitution and membership may be set by statute made by the Council.

17C. Senate and faculty committees

The Senate and the board of a faculty may set up committees and, subject to the statutes, may determine the membership and procedures of a committee.

Part VI

Reports and Financial Statements

18. (repealed)

19. Accounts

(1) The University shall maintain proper accounts and records of all income and expenditure.

(2) After the end of a financial year, the University shall prepare statements of income and expenditure for the financial year and of the assets and liabilities of the University on the last day of the financial year.

(3) The University may fix a period to be its financial year.

20. Auditors

(1) The University shall appoint auditors, who shall be entitled at any time to have access to all books of account, vouchers and other financial records of the University and to require such information and explanations thereof as they think fit.
(2) The auditors shall audit the financial statements prepared under section 19(2) and shall report thereon to the University.

21. Report to the Chancellor

The University shall not later than 6 months after the end of a financial year, or such longer period as the Chancellor may allow in a particular year, submit to the Chancellor

(a) a report on the activities of the University;
(b) copies of the financial statements prepared under section 19(2);
(c) a copy of the auditors’ report made under section 20(2).

Part VIA

Statutes

21A. Statutes

The Council may make statutes for the administration of the University and for matters that this Ordinance provides for inclusion in a statute.

Part VII

General

22. (repealed)

23. Unauthorized use of title

(1) No person shall incorporate or form, or be a director, office bearer or organizer of, work in connection with, or be a member of, any company, body corporate, firm or organization which -

(a) falsely purports or holds itself out to be:
   (i) the University or any branch or part thereof; or
   (ii) connected or associated with the University in any manner whatsoever; or

(b) with intent to deceive or mislead, uses the title “City University of Hong Kong” or “香港城市大學” or a title in any language which so closely resembles the title “City University of Hong Kong” or “香港城市大學” as to be capable of deceiving or misleading any person into believing that the company, body corporate, firm or organization is:
   (i) the University or any branch or part thereof; or
   (ii) connected or associated with the University in any manner whatsoever.

(2) Any person who contravenes subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine of HK$10,000.

24. (repealed)
Statutes of the University

Statute 1: Interpretation
In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires:

1. ‘Academic staff’ means the full-time teaching and research staff of the University appointed on Academic and Equivalent Administrative Staff terms of service;
2. ‘Academic year’ means such period not exceeding twelve consecutive months, and ‘semester’ means such part of an academic year, as the Senate shall determine from time to time;
3. ‘Chairman’ means any person who chairs a meeting and the word shall be taken as gender neutral. Use of alternative terms, for example ‘Chairperson’, ‘Chair’, ‘Chairlady’ shall be at the absolute discretion of the person chairing the meeting;
4. ‘Course’ means the basic units of instruction into which students are registered and for which grades may be assigned;
5. ‘Member of staff’ means any person who is in the full-time employment of the University excluding those appointed on temporary terms of service;
6. ‘Ordinance’ means the City University of Hong Kong Ordinance;
7. ‘Polytechnic’ means City Polytechnic of Hong Kong;
8. ‘Professor (Chair)’ means any person appointed as a Professor of the University within the professorial salary range, and excludes Emeritus Professors, Honorary Professors, Visiting Professors and Adjunct Professors;
9. ‘Programme’ means the structured academic programme leading to a named award of the University into which students are registered;
10. ‘Regulation’ means any regulation made pursuant to the Ordinance or these Statutes;
11. ‘Student’ means any student registered on a programme of study leading to the degrees or other academic awards of the University as approved by the Senate;
12. ‘University’ ‘Chancellor’, ‘Pro-Chancellor’, ‘Statutes’, ‘Court’, ‘Council’, ‘Convocation’, ‘Senate’, ‘Faculty’, shall have respectively the same meaning as they have in the Ordinance;
13. Reference to faculties includes equivalent bodies as defined by Senate;
14. Reference to academic departments includes equivalent bodies as defined by Senate;
15. Words used throughout the Statutes are gender neutral;
16. Words in the singular shall include the plural, and vice-versa; and
17. Words defined in the Ordinance shall have the same meaning in the Statutes.

Statute 2: Making and Revision of the Statutes
1. Under the Ordinance, the Council may make Statutes for the administration of the University and for matters that the Ordinance provides for inclusion in a Statute.
2. The Council shall appoint a Committee on Statutes comprising an equal number of members from the Council, the Senate, and the Management Board for the purpose of considering proposals to make new Statutes, or to revise existing Statutes.
3. The approval by the Council of any proposal to introduce new Statutes, or to revise existing Statutes, must be passed by the votes of not less than three quarters of the members present and voting.

Statute 3: Principal Officers of the University

1. The following shall be the Principal Officers of the University:
   (1) The Chancellor, who, when present, shall preside at meetings of the Court and at Congregations of the University.
   (2) The Pro-Chancellor, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor for a term to be determined by the Chancellor, and who, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on the Chancellor’s behalf, may exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Ordinance.
   (3) The Chairman of the Council, the Deputy Chairman, and the Treasurer, who shall be appointed by the Chief Executive from among those members of the Council appointed under subsection 10(1)(f) of the Ordinance, and who shall discharge such functions as may be determined by Statute or by the Council.
   (4) The President, who shall be appointed for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.

2. One of the Principal Officers shall preside at Congregations of the University in the absence of both the Chancellor and Pro-Chancellor.

3. The Chairman of the Council shall have the authority:
   (1) to consider and take action on behalf of the Council when a meeting of the Council is not imminent on any matter normally considered by the Council, with the exception of matters which are precluded from delegation by the Ordinance;
   (2) to appoint Acting President and Acting Deputy President.

4. Should the position of the Chairman of the Council fall vacant, the Deputy Chairman shall act as Chairman and assume the duties of the Chairman until a new appointment is made.

5. The President shall:
   (1) undertake such duties as may be determined by the Ordinance and supplemented by Statute or by the Council, and shall have a general responsibility to the Council for maintaining and promoting the efficiency and good order of the University, and to the Senate for the academic leadership of the University;
   (2) have authority to make appointments of staff up to and including the rank of Vice-President.

Statute 4: Powers of the Council

1. The Council is the supreme governing body of the University and, as such, may exercise all powers conferred and shall perform all of the duties imposed on the University by the Ordinance. It shall have power to do all such things as are necessary for, or incidental or conducive to, or connected with, the furtherance of the University’s objectives, and in particular those set out in Section 7 of the Ordinance.

2. The Council shall also have the power to:
   (1) recommend to the Chancellor the appointment of a Pro-Chancellor;
(2) appoint the President by a resolution passed by not less than three quarters of its members for the time being;
(3) authorize or ratify the affixing to documents of the Common Seal of the University;
(4) appoint auditors.

3. In addition to the particular powers set out in Sections 1 and 2 above, the Council may also discharge the following in accordance with the terms of the relevant section of the Ordinance:

   (1) appoint a Deputy President by resolutions passed by not less than three quarters of its members for the time being;
   (2) appoint an acting President or an acting Deputy President, as necessary, and delegate such appointment to the Council Chairman;
   (3) remove from office the President or the Deputy President on grounds of misconduct, incompetence, inefficiency or other good cause, by resolution passed by not less than three quarters of its members for the time being;
   (4) appoint other persons as employees of the University;
   (5) make and execute any document in the performance or exercise of the University’s objectives or powers, or in connection with any matter incidental to or consequential upon the performance or exercise of the same;
   (6) make Statutes;
   (7) create and appoint committees for any general or special purposes as it thinks fit;
   (8) delegate in writing, with or without restrictions or conditions as it thinks fit, any of its power and duties to any person or committee, subject to the restrictions imposed by the Ordinance;
   (9) establish Faculties and other equivalent bodies on the recommendation of the Senate;
   (10) provide for by Regulations any matters which it is empowered to regulate by the Ordinance or the Statutes.

Statute 5: The Court

1. The Court shall discharge the functions assigned to it under Section 8A of the Ordinance.

2. The membership of the Court shall comprise:
   (a) the Principal Officers of the University;
   (b) the Deputy President, the Vice- Presidents, the Deans and their equivalent;
   (c) the Members of the Council;
   (d) the Members of the Senate;
   (e) not more than 20 members, appointed by the Chancellor, on the recommendation of the Council.

3. The Secretary to the Court shall be appointed by the President.

4. The Chancellor shall preside at meetings of the Court. In the absence of the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor or, in his absence, the Chairman of the Council, shall preside.

5. Ex officio members shall continue as members so long as they hold the office by virtue of which they are members of the Court.
6. Members appointed under Section 2(e) shall hold office for three years or a lesser period as determined by the Chairman of the Court and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

7. Vacancies shall be filled as they occur or as soon thereafter as may be convenient, and such persons appointed shall normally hold office for the unexpired term of the person replaced.

8. Any member of the Court other than an ex officio member may resign in writing addressed to Secretary to the Court.

9. The Court shall meet at least once in each academic year, although the Chairman of the Court may convene a meeting at any time.

10. One-fourth of the membership of the Court for the time being shall form a quorum for meetings.

11. The President may require any member of the University to be present at a meeting of the Court for the purpose of providing supplementary information on matters being considered by the meeting. Such persons shall not have the right to vote, nor shall they form part of the quorum required for the meeting.

Statute 6: The Senate

1. Subject to the provisions of the Ordinance, the Senate shall have the power:

   (1) to make decisions on the award of degrees and other academic awards of the University other than honorary degrees or other honorary awards;

   (2) with respect to Associate Degree programmes offered by the Community College of City University (the College) leading to awards of the University, to make arrangements with the College Academic Board to maintain the academic standards and assure the quality of these programmes and to decide, on behalf of Senate, the awards of Associate Degree to students of the College who successfully complete programme requirements;

   (3) to plan, approve, develop, maintain, regulate and promote all teaching, programmes of study, research and other academic work in the University, and to formulate policies accordingly;

   (4) to approve the discontinuation of any programme of study;

   (5) to advise the Council on any matter which is relevant to the educational work of the University;

   (6) to make recommendations to the Council on the establishment of Faculties and other equivalent bodies, and to approve the establishment of academic departments;

   (7) to make recommendations to the Management Board or the Council, as appropriate, on the criteria and methodologies for the allocation of resources to support the academic work of the University, and on the development and operation of required facilities;

   (8) to prescribe the requirements for admission as a student of the University;

   (9) to regulate the conditions for the conferment of academic awards, other than honorary degree and honorary awards, of the University;

   (10) to regulate all examinations and assessments conducted by the University;

   (11) to terminate a student’s programme of study on academic grounds;
(12) to deprive, for reasons which the Senate shall deem to be good cause, any graduate of an academic award conferred by the University or the Polytechnic and/or to revoke any certification granted;

(13) to advise the President on the welfare and discipline of students in the University;

(14) to regulate the institution of scholarships, bursaries, prizes and other similar awards;

(15) to nominate to membership of the Council, as provided for in Section 10(1) of the Ordinance;

(16) to advise the Council on any matter which may be referred to the Senate by the Council;

(17) to report to the Council as necessary;

(18) to refer any matter to a Faculty Board or an equivalent body for consideration and report;

(19) to appoint committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the powers conferred on the Senate, and to approve their terms of reference and membership;

(20) generally to take all necessary action to discharge the powers and duties conferred on the Senate by the Council or to further the purposes of the Senate set out in Section 17 of the Ordinance.

2. The Senate shall comprise:

(1) the President, who shall be the chairman;

(2) the Deputy President;

(3) the Vice-Presidents;

(4) the Chief Information Officer;

(5) the Executive Director (CityU Extension);

(6) the Dean of Graduate Studies;

(7) the Dean of Student Learning;

(8) the Deans of Faculties, and such office holders in an equivalent body of the University as are determined by the Senate;

(9) the Principal of the Community College of City University;

(10) the Heads of academic departments or such office holders in an equivalent body of the University as are determined by the Senate;

(11) all Professors (Chair) who are not otherwise members;

(12) the Librarian;

(13) the Director of the School of Continuing and Professional Education;

(14) one member of the full-time academic staff of each academic department or equivalent body of the University as determined by the Senate, elected by and from among their number in that department or equivalent body, as appropriate;

(15) one member of the full-time academic staff of each school as defined by the Senate to be equivalent to a faculty, elected by and from among their number in that school;

(16) one member of the full-time staff elected by and from among Instructors II/Instructors I/Tutors/Senior Tutors/Teaching Fellows/Senior Teaching Fellows in academic
Statutes of the University

Statute 6: The Senate

1. The Senate shall consist of:
   (1) the President;
   (2) the Vice-President;
   (3) the Provost;
   (4) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research);
   (5) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (General Affairs);
   (6) the Deputy Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Student Affairs);
   (7) the Deputy Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Academic Affairs);
   (8) the Dean of the Institute of Health and Biomedical Sciences;
   (9) the Dean of the Institute of Science and Engineering;
   (10) the Dean of the Institute of Management and Information Technology;
   (11) the Dean of the Institute of Liberal Arts and Humanities;
   (12) the Dean of Graduate Study;
   (13) the Director of the Institute of Continuing Education;
   (14) the Director of the Institute of Professional Education;
   (15) the Director of the Institute of Psychiatry and Behavioral Health;
   (16) the Director of the Institute of Chinese Medicine;
   (17) two students nominated by the Students’ Union;
   (18) one postgraduate student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association.

3. The Secretary of the Senate shall be appointed by the President.

4. One half of the number of members for the time being shall form a quorum at a meeting of the Senate.

5. The Senate shall meet at least once each semester, or more frequently as determined by the President or by a majority of its members for the time being. The dates of Ordinary meetings shall be specified in the University website. Members shall receive advance notice of any Special meeting.

Statute 7: The Management Board

1. The Management Board shall be established by the Council to provide assistance to the President on matters relating to the management of the University. In particular the Board will assist the President:
   (a) to make recommendations to the Council regarding the internal management structure of the University;
   (b) to develop a strategic plan for the University and monitor the implementation of the plan;
   (c) to formulate and update policies, as appropriate, relating to administrative matters concerning staff, students, accommodation, security and safety, financial control, and external relations, taking into account the integration of such policies with any academic policies;
   (d) to oversee all budgeting and resource allocation matters;
   (e) to plan, co-ordinate and oversee all new activities of the University;
   (f) to oversee performance evaluation and monitoring procedures.

2. The Management Board shall have the following powers and responsibilities:
   (a) to receive information relating to the University’s investments;
   (b) to receive information on capital projects undertaken by the University;
   (c) to advise the Council on any matter which may be referred to the Board by the Council;
   (d) to make recommendations to the Council on the rules of procedure for committees of the Council;
   (e) to report to the Council as necessary;
   (f) to refer any matter, as appropriate, to the Senate, a Faculty Board and/or its equivalent and other committees for consideration and report;
   (g) to receive reports on a regular basis, as appropriate, from committees of the Management Board and, as directed by the President, from administrative offices;
   (h) to ensure that a manual of delegated authorities, responsibilities and accountabilities of respective positions and bodies in the University is issued and maintained;
(i) to appoint committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the powers conferred on the Board by the Council and to agree their terms of reference and membership.

3. The Management Board shall comprise:
   (a) the President, who shall be the chairman;
   (b) the Deputy President;
   (c) the Vice-Presidents;
   (d) the Deans of Faculties or equivalent bodies;
   (e) the Dean of Research and Graduate Studies;
   (f) the Dean of Undergraduate Education;
   (g) the Dean of Student Learning;
   (h) such heads or other members of staff as determined by the President.

4. One half of the members for the time being shall form a quorum. No meeting shall be held if more than half of the substantive members are represented by staff discharging their office temporarily on an acting basis.

Statute 8: The Boards of the Faculties or equivalent bodies as defined under Statute 6, section 1(6)

8(A): The Boards of the Faculties

1. Within the policies, procedures and priorities established by the Senate, a Faculty Board shall have the power:
   (1) to advise the Senate, Dean, or Heads of academic departments of the Faculty, as appropriate, on all matters pertaining to the planning, development, implementation and monitoring of the academic work of the Faculty;
   (2) to be responsible for the establishment, maintenance and monitoring of academic standards in the Faculty, in particular through:
      (a) the submission of proposals to the Senate for approval of all new programmes of study planned to be introduced in the Faculty and for the discontinuation of existing programmes of study;
      (b) the monitoring and review of undergraduate programmes of study in the Faculty, and reporting thereon annually to the Senate;
      (c) the monitoring and review of research studies and taught postgraduate programmes in the Faculty, and reporting thereon annually through the Board of Graduate Studies to the Senate;
      (d) deciding on the minimum requirements for entry to particular programmes of study in the Faculty, including the identification of qualifications deemed to be equivalent, or appropriate, for entry;
      (e) guidance to the Heads of academic departments of the Faculty on the implementation of Academic Regulations;
      (f) the establishment of Examination Boards to review the results of assessments conducted in respect of programmes of study in the Faculty;
(3) to determine recipients of prizes, scholarships, bursaries and similar awards pertaining
to the Faculty;
(4) to establish such committees as the Board deems appropriate to assist in the exercise of
its objectives and/or in support of the academic and research work of the Faculty;
(5) to consider and make recommendations on all matters which may be referred to it by
the Senate, President or Dean of the Faculty;
(6) to exercise such additional responsibilities and powers as may be assigned to it by the
Senate from time to time.

2. The Boards of the Faculties shall comprise:
   (1) the Dean of the respective Faculty, who shall be the chairman;
   (2) the Associate Deans of the respective Faculty, if any;
   (3) the Heads of academic departments of the Faculty;
   (4) all Professors (Chair) who are not otherwise members;
   (5) not less than three members of the full-time academic staff, other than the ex officio
      members, of each academic department of the Faculty, elected by and from the full-
      time academic staff of that department;
   (6) two to four members of the full-time academic staff of academic departments outside
      the Faculty concerned, or of the staff of the Library, and academic support offices or
      centres, appointed by the Board, such that no department or centre or office shall be
      represented by more than one member;
   (7) one student from each academic department of the Faculty elected by and from the
      students in that department.

3. The Faculty Secretary shall be the Secretary to the Board.

4. One half of the number of members for the time being shall form a quorum at a meeting of
the Faculty Board.

8(B): The Board of the School of Law

1. Within the policies, procedures and priorities established by the Senate, the School Board
shall have the power:
   (1) to advise the Senate or Dean of the School, as appropriate, on all matters pertaining to
      the planning, development, implementation and monitoring of the academic work of
      the School;
   (2) to be responsible for the establishment, maintenance and monitoring of academic
      standards in the School, in particular through:
      (a) the submission of proposals to the Senate for approval of all new programmes of
      study planned to be introduced in the School and for the discontinuation of existing
      programmes of study;
      (b) the monitoring and review of undergraduate programmes of study in the School,
      and reporting thereon annually to the Senate;
      (c) the monitoring and review of research studies and taught postgraduate programmes
      in the School, and reporting thereon annually through the Board of Graduate
      Studies to the Senate;
(d) deciding on the minimum requirements for entry to particular programmes of study in the School, including the identification of qualifications deemed to be equivalent, or appropriate, for entry;

(e) guidance to the Dean on the implementation of Academic Regulations;

(f) the establishment of Examination Boards to review the results of assessments conducted in respect of programmes of study in the School.

(3) to determine recipients of prizes, scholarships, bursaries and similar awards pertaining to the School;

(4) to establish such committees as the Board deems appropriate, to assist in the exercise of its objectives and/or in support of the academic work of the School;

(5) to consider and make recommendations on all matters which may be referred to it by the Senate, President or Dean of the School;

(6) to exercise such additional responsibilities and powers as may be assigned to it by the Senate from time to time.

2. The Board of the School of Law shall comprise:

(1) the Dean of the School, who shall be the chairman;

(2) Associate Dean(s), if any;

(3) all full-time academic staff of the School;

(4) two to four members of the full-time academic staff of departments outside the School of Law, or of the staff of academic support offices or centres other than the Library, appointed by the Board, such that no department or centre or office shall be represented by more than one member;

(5) up to seven members appointed by the Board of the School of Law for a term of two years and including a representative from various segments of the legal profession, namely barristers, solicitors, the Judiciary, the Legal Department, the Legal Aid Department and the Consumer Council, and such other organizations as the Board may determine from time to time;

(6) the member of the University Library staff in charge of the Law Section of the University Library;

(7) four students elected by and from the students of the School of Law.

3. The School Secretary shall be the Secretary to the Board of the School of Law.

4. One half of the number of members for the time being shall form a quorum at a meeting of the Board of the School of Law.

8(C): The Board of the School of Creative Media

1. Within the policies, procedures and priorities established by the Senate, the School Board shall have the power:

(1) to advise the Senate or Dean of the School, as appropriate, on all matters pertaining to the planning, development, implementation and monitoring of the academic work of the School;

(2) to be responsible for the establishment, maintenance and monitoring of academic standards in the School, in particular through:
(a) the submission of proposals to the Senate for approval of all new programmes of study planned to be introduced in the School and for the discontinuation of existing programmes of study;

(b) the monitoring and review of associate and bachelor’s degree programmes in the School, and reporting thereon annually to the Senate;

(c) the monitoring and review of research studies and taught postgraduate programmes in the School, and reporting thereon annually through the Board of Graduate Studies to the Senate;

(d) deciding on the minimum requirements for entry to particular programmes of study in the School, including the identification of qualifications deemed to be equivalent, or appropriate, for entry;

(e) guidance to the Dean on the implementation of Academic Regulations;

(f) the establishment of Examination Boards to review the results of assessments conducted in respect of programmes of study in the School.

(3) to determine recipients of prizes, scholarships, bursaries and similar awards pertaining to the School;

(4) to establish such committees as the School Board deems appropriate, to assist in the exercise of its objectives and/or in support of the academic work of the School;

(5) to consider and make recommendations on all matters which may be referred to it by the Senate, President or Dean of the School;

(6) to exercise such additional responsibilities and powers as may be assigned to it by the Senate from time to time.

2. The Board of the School of Creative Media shall comprise:

(1) the Dean of the School, who shall be the chairman;

(2) Associate Dean(s), if any;

(3) all full-time academic staff of the School;

(4) two to four members of the full-time academic staff of departments outside the School of Creative Media, or of the staff of academic support offices or centres, appointed by the Board, such that no department or centre or office shall be represented by more than one member;

(5) up to four students elected by and from the students of the School of Creative Media.

3. The School Secretary shall be the Secretary to the Board of the School of Creative Media.

4. One half of the number of members for the time being shall form a quorum at a meeting of the Board of the School of Creative Media.

Statute 9: Board of Graduate Studies

1. Within the policies, procedures and priorities established by the Senate and subject to the general oversight of the Senate, the Board of Graduate Studies shall:

(1) review and make recommendations on the Academic Regulations, Rules and Procedures governing all postgraduate programmes and studies;

(2) develop, implement, monitor and review policy pertaining to postgraduate work;
(3) establish and maintain academic standards of all postgraduate programmes;
(4) provide guidance and advice to Faculty/School Boards and the Examination Boards and Panels for all postgraduate programmes on the implementation of regulations and on individual cases where necessary and approve recommendations relating to examinations on behalf of the Senate;
(5) advise and make recommendations to the Senate for the introduction of new postgraduate programmes;
(6) submit an annual report to the Senate on matters relating to the Board’s business during the year;
(7) advise the Senate on any matter which may be referred to it by the Senate;
(8) appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging its duties, and approve their terms of reference and membership.

2. The membership of the Board shall comprise:
   (1) the Dean of Graduate Studies who shall be the Chairman;
   (2) the Deputy Chairman shall be the Associate Dean (School of Graduate Studies);
   (3) the Deputy President;
   (4) the Chairman of the Senate’s Research Committee;
   (5) Chairmen of Faculty/School Graduate Studies Committees;
   (6) two members appointed from each Faculty Graduate Studies Committee;
   (7) one member appointed from each School Graduate Studies Committee;
   (8) five members appointed from and by the Senate;
   (9) three postgraduate students, one of whom is to be the President of the CityU Postgraduate Association, appointed by the Board in consultation with the CityU Postgraduate Association.

3. The period of office of members shall be two years, except for members in category 9 whose term shall be one year. The membership in categories 6 to 8 above shall allow for overlapping periods to ensure continuity.

4. A person appointed by the Dean of Graduate Studies shall be the Secretary to the Board.

Statute 10: The Convocation
1. Subject to the provisions in the Ordinance, the Convocation shall have the following objectives:
   (1) to strengthen the relationship among members of the Convocation and between the Convocation and the University;
   (2) to promote good relations between the University and the general public;
   (3) to discuss any matter relating to the development of the University including any matter referred to it by the Council and to make recommendations to the Council;
   (4) to promote the objectives and activities of the University.
2. Each graduate on receipt of an academic award granted by the University or the Polytechnic, in accordance with the Academic Regulations as approved by the Senate, shall be a member of the Convocation.

3. Emeritus Professors and honorary award recipients on whom the titles have been conferred by the University shall be members of the Convocation.

4. A register containing the names of all members of the Convocation shall be kept by the Secretary of the Convocation.

5. A member may at any time by giving notice in writing to the Secretary of the Convocation resign from membership of the Convocation.

6. The Convocation shall, from its own members, elect a Chairman and a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for a period of two years. A retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.

7. In case of any vacancy in the office of the Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members at the next annual general meeting to fill the vacancy. The person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term.

8. The Vice-Chairman shall, in the absence of the Chairman, perform the duties of the Chairman.

9. Subject to the Ordinance and this Statute, the Convocation may appoint committees for any general or special purposes as it thinks fit, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.

10. The Convocation shall meet at least once in each calendar year and at such other times as it may determine.

11. Thirty members of the Convocation shall form a quorum for meetings.

12. The Secretary of the Convocation shall be appointed by the President.

Statute 11: Emeritus Professors

1. On the recommendation of the Senate, the Council may confer the title of Emeritus Professor upon any Professor (Chair) of the University on retirement from office and after being employed in the service of the University for not less than ten years, of which at least five shall have been as a full-time Professor (Chair), and who in the opinion of the Senate has made a distinguished contribution to his chosen academic field.

2. Emeritus Professors shall be members of Convocation, and shall rank in precedence before Professors (Chair) of the University on any ceremonal or official occasion. In addition, they shall have the right to use University facilities, and be eligible to apply for office facilities within the University.

3. Emeritus Professors shall not be entitled, solely by virtue of that title, to be a member of any other body of the University, or to exercise any administrative or executive functions, except as specified in this Statute.

4. Emeritus Professors may be requested to represent the University, or to carry out duties on the University’s behalf, either in Hong Kong or elsewhere.
Statute 12: Honorary Awards and Award Holders

1. Honorary awards may be conferred by the Chancellor from time to time on the recommendation of the Honorary Awards Committee.

2. The Chancellor may confer the following honorary awards in the name of the University:
   - Honorary Doctor of Business Administration (Hon DBA)
   - Honorary Doctor of Engineering (Hon DEng)
   - Honorary Doctor of Laws (Hon LLD)
   - Honorary Doctor of Letters (Hon DLitt)
   - Honorary Doctor of Science (Hon DSc)
   - Honorary Doctor of Social Science (Hon DSocSc)

3. The Honorary Awards Committee shall determine which of the honorary awards to be conferred under section (2).

4. The criteria for the award of an honorary doctorate shall be distinctive contributions to learning, to the development of the University, or to the well-being of society in general.

5. The Certification of an honorary award conferred by the Chancellor shall be in Chinese and in English and shall record the full name of the recipient and the title of the award. It shall be authenticated by the signature of the Chancellor of the University, the Chairman of the Council and the President.

6. The recipient of an honorary award conferred by the Chancellor shall sign his name in the Register of Honorary Awards.

7. The holders of such honorary awards shall rank in precedence before the Emeritus Professors of the University on ceremonial occasions, and shall be members of the Convocation. They shall also have the right to use all University facilities.

Statute 13: The Community College of City University (hereinafter referred to as "the College")

1. The Community College of City University (the College) shall be established by the Council of the University as a company limited by guarantee.

2. The Objects of the College shall be:
   a. to provide educational programmes leading to the award of the Associate Degree of the City University of Hong Kong;
   b. to provide full-time and mixed mode educational programmes leading to the award of undergraduate degrees of other educational institutions;
   c. to provide educational programmes which fulfill the entry requirements to Associate Degree programmes of the City University of Hong Kong;
   d. to provide other programmes of study, whether or not leading to formal awards, for the benefit of the community.

3. Members of the College shall be the City University of Hong Kong, and the members of the Executive Committee of the Council of the University.

4. There shall be a Board of Management of the College appointed by the Members.
5. The Board of Management shall be responsible for:
   (a) determining the strategic direction of the College;
   (b) determining its management structure;
   (c) overseeing its contractual and business matters;
   (d) advising the Principal on the management and operations of the College;
   (e) ensuring that the operation of the College is consistent with its self-financing status.

6. The Board of Management shall comprise not fewer than 6 and not more than 10 members including:
   (a) the Chairman who shall be a member of the Council of the University;
   (b) the Vice-Chairman who shall be the Deputy President of the University;
   (c) two external members who may or may not be members of Council of the University;
   (d) the Director of Finance of the University;
   (e) the Principal of the College.

7. Any new members shall be appointed where necessary by the Members of the College.

8. ‘Director of Finance’ should be interpreted as the senior staff member of the University responsible for managing its financial affairs.

9. The Board of Management shall create and appoint committees for any general or specific purposes as it thinks fit.

10. There shall be an Academic Board of the College established by the Board of Management.

11. The Academic Board shall be responsible for:
   (a) planning, developing and maintaining the Associate Degree programmes of the University run by the College and for deciding on the awards for students studying these programmes;
   (b) directing and regulating the teaching at the College;
   (c) regulating the admission of persons to the approved programmes run by the College;
   (d) regulating the examinations leading to the awards of the University.

12. The Academic Board, under the delegated authority from the University Senate, takes full responsibility for the academic management of the CityU award-bearing Associate Degree programmes offered by the College.

13. The delegation covers:
   (a) approving academic plans, student intakes and enrolments, and discontinuation of programmes subject to the agreement of the Board of Management of the College;
   (b) approving entrance requirements and maintaining an appropriate academic standard at entry;
   (c) approving the curriculum of new programmes;
   (d) approving changes to programmes;
   (e) approving academic regulations for student progress through programmes of study, assessment of students, and requirements for graduation;
(f) establishing principles and policies for the assurance of the academic standards and quality of programmes of study;
(g) deciding, on behalf of Senate, awards of Associate Degree for students successfully completing their programmes.

14. The delegation of authority from Senate is conditional upon the College subscribing to quality assurance principles, policies and practices consistent with those of the University, and the submission of an annual report to Senate which should include the development of the Associate Degree programmes and any changes made to the academic policies of the College.

15. The Senate reserves the right to conduct periodic academic audits on the Associate Degree programmes and, if necessary, rescind its authorization if not satisfied as to quality.

16. The constitution of the Academic Board shall be as follows:
   (a) the Principal, who shall be the Chairman;
   (b) all Heads of Divisions;
   (c) Secretary of Senate;
   (d) Secretary of Quality Assurance Committee;
   (e) two members of the full-time academic staff of each Division elected by and from among their number in that Division;
   (f) one student from each Division, elected by and from among their number in that Division;
   (g) up to three members from academic support units of the University.

17. The Secretary of the Academic Board shall be appointed by the Principal.

18. The Academic Board shall have the power to co-opt additional members.

19. The terms of office shall be two years for elected staff and nominated members, and a term of one year for the student members. The Academic Board shall meet at least once each semester or more frequently as determined by the Principal, or by a majority of its members. One half of the number of members shall form the quorum at a meeting of the Academic Board.

20. The Board of Management shall ensure that the College maintains financial accounts for its operations and shall submit its audited Annual Financial Report to the Council of the University.

21. The Board of Management shall submit an Annual Report to the Council of the University giving details of the activities of the College.

22. At the Congregations of the College, the Chairman of the Board of Management may preside.
The Council

Membership of the Council

Chairman
Appointed under University Ordinance sections 10(1)(f)(iii) and 10(2)(a)(i):
Mr Chung Shui-ming, GBS, JP

Deputy Chairman
Appointed under University Ordinance sections 10(1)(f) and 10(2)(a)(ii):
(Vacant)

Treasurer
Appointed under University Ordinance sections 10(1)(f)(ii) and 10(2)(a)(iii):
Mr Raymond Or Ching-fai, JP

President
Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(a):
Professor H K Chang, GBS, JP

Members
Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(b):
Deputy President
Professor David Tong Shuk-yin

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(c):
Vice-President for Undergraduate Education
Professor Richard Ho Yan-ki

Acting Vice-President for Administration
Dr Ellen Ko Law Yin-lan

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(d):
Acting Dean, Faculty of Business
Professor Matthew Lee Kwok-on

Acting Dean, Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences
Professor Martin John Painter

Dean, Faculty of Science and Engineering
Professor Chan Chi-hou

Dean, School of Law
Professor Peter Malanczuk

Dean, School of Creative Media
Professor James S Moy
Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(e):
(Vacant)

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(f)(ii):
Mr Edward Cheng Wai-sun
Mr Vincent Chow Wing-shing, BBS, JP
Mr Karl Kwok Chi-leung
Mrs Stella Lau Kun Lai-kuen, JP
Mr John Lee Luen-wai, JP
Dr Dennis Sun Tai-lun, BBS, JP
Mr Michael Ying Lee-yuen

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(f)(iii):
Mr Herman Hu Shao-ming, JP
Mr Lau Ping-cheung, SBS
Mr Jack Lee Kwok-jung
Dr Leung Wing-tai
Ms Lo Kai-yin

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(g):
Professor Roderick Wong Sue-cheun

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(h):
Dr Fung Wai-wah
Mr Mak Ho-wah

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(i):
Chairman of the Convocation
(Vacant)

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(j):
President of the Students' Union
Mr Kelvin Li Chun-fung

Secretary to Council
Mr John Dockerill
Council Committees

Executive Committee

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To review the work of the standing committees of Council and to consider committee reports and papers before they are presented to the full Council;

1.2 To consider and take action on behalf of the Council, when a meeting of the Council is not imminent, on any matter normally considered by the Council, with the exception of matters which are precluded from delegation by the Ordinance. Such action shall be reported at the next regular meeting of the Council;

1.3 To deal on behalf of the Council with all contractual matters personal to the post of President and Deputy President, and to make recommendations to the Council where appropriate; and

1.4 To advise the Council on any matters referred to it by the Council or any committees of the Council.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Chairman of the Council

Members
Officers of the University
   Deputy Chairman of the Council
   Treasurer
   President

Standing Committee Chairmen unless included in the above
   Audit Committee
   Community Relations Committee
   Finance Committee
   Human Resources Committee
   Strategic Development Committee

Secretary
Secretary to Council

Audit Committee

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To monitor the executive decisions of the management of the University in relation to the mission and strategic directions set by the Council;

1.2 To monitor compliance with the agreed procedures of the University;

1.3 To commission value for money audits as appropriate;
1.4 To approve the annual work plan of the Internal Audit Unit and to review the Unit’s reports and findings;

1.5 To make recommendations to the Council on the appointment of Auditors and to oversee the annual financial audit of the University accounts;

1.6 To review and advise the council on the procedures that are in place to prevent and to investigate fraud, and any other financial irregularities; and

1.7 To review regularly the risk management policies of the University.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Lay member of Council

Members
Five lay members of Council

In attendance
Director of Finance
Director of Internal Audit

Secretary
Secretary to Council

Community Relations Committee

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To approve strategies to communicate the work and achievements of the University to the community;

1.2 To assist the management in establishing a positive “image” of the University in the community;

1.3 To establish channels of communication with potential employers of the graduates of the University;

1.4 To initiate campaigns to raise funds to support the work of the University; and

1.5 To seek donations on behalf of the University.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Lay member of Council

Members
Four lay members of Council
President
Deputy President
One staff representative on Council
Student representative on Council
Finance Committee

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To advise and recommend to Council the long range financial planning for the University and all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications;

1.2 To recommend to Council the annual and triennial budgets of the University;

1.3 To oversee the preparation of, and to submit for Council’s approval, the annual audited financial reports of the University and the audited consolidated financial reports of the University and its subsidiary companies;

1.4 To oversee the formulation and review the investment policies and strategies, including borrowing of monies for any purpose, appointment of fund managers, and to monitor the performance of fund managers and investment;

1.5 To monitor the Board of Trustees’ management of the superannuation schemes and to be responsible for the organization and management of any superannuation arrangements agreed by Council;

1.6 To oversee the financial management policies and procedures of the University and to monitor their effectiveness; and

1.7 To approve the establishment of subsidiaries and associated companies of the University, to oversee the establishment of “spin-off” companies under CityUE Group and to review their performance and possible disestablishment.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Treasurer

Members
Four lay members of Council
President
Deputy President
One staff representative on Council

In attendance
Vice-President for Administration
Secretary to Council

Secretary
Director of Finance
**Honorary Awards Committee**

1. **Terms of Reference**
   1.1 To make recommendations to the Chancellor for the conferment of honorary awards, including honorary degrees, in the name of the University; and
   1.2 To determine the individual titles of honorary awards to be conferred.

2. **Constitution**

   *Chairman*
   Chairman of the Council

   *Members*
   Members of the Executive Committee
   Two academic staff nominated by the Senate

   *Secretary*
   Secretary to Council

**Human Resources Committee**

1. **Terms of Reference**
   1.1 To recommend to Council the manpower planning policies of the University;
   1.2 To recommend to Council the conditions of service and remuneration packages for the various categories of staff in the University;
   1.3 To approve the procedures for the appointment of employees of the University;
   1.4 To approve procedures and policies for the evaluation of staff performance;
   1.5 To approve the disciplinary procedures of the University; and
   1.6 To recommend to Council procedures for redundancy and voluntary departure schemes.

2. **Constitution**

   *Chairman*
   Lay member of Council

   *Members*
   Four lay members of Council
   President
   Deputy President
   One staff representative on Council

   *In attendance*
   Vice-President for Administration
   Secretary to Council

   *Secretary*
   Director of Human Resources
Committee on Statutes

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To review the University Statutes and to recommend any changes or additions to Council for approval; and

1.2 To propose any changes to the City University Ordinance required as a result of modifications to the Statutes.

2. Constitution

Chairman
A member of the Council from amongst those appointed under section 10(1)(f) of the University Ordinance

Members
One Council member
Two Senate members
Two Management Board members

Secretary
Secretary to Council

Strategic Development Committee

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To prepare and review the mission and core values of the University for the Council’s consideration;

1.2 To work with the President to prepare the draft strategic plan for the Council’s approval;

1.3 To work with the President to prepare the master plan for the development of the University campuses;

1.4 Together with the President, to review, from time to time, the organisational philosophy and structure of the University;

1.5 To formulate the methodology for resource allocation within the University;

1.6 To recommend to the Council the levels of delegation within the University;

1.7 To review, and recommend to Council, the long term overall deployment of resources, both recurrent and capital funding, and to ensure that the deployment of these resources is consistent with the strategic objectives of the University; and

1.8 To review plans for the development of the outreach activities of the University, including continuing education, consultancy, etc.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Chairman of the Council
Advisory Committee for Graduate Employment

1. Terms of Reference
1.1 To advise the President, the Council and the Senate, as appropriate, on matters relating to student employment and graduate employment;
1.2 To promote employment opportunities for the University’s graduates by maintaining appropriate liaison with the Hong Kong community;
1.3 To advise the President and the Student Development Services, as appropriate, on careers counselling activities; and
1.4 To present an annual report to the Council and to the Senate on the activities of the Advisory Committee.

2. Constitution
Chairman
A prominent figure from commerce/industry

Members
One representative from each of a number of designated public bodies concerned with graduate employment, namely:
- Hong Kong Government, Civil Service Bureau
- Employers’ Federation of Hong Kong
- Federation of Hong Kong Industries
- Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce
- Hong Kong Council of Social Service
- Chinese Manufacturers’ Association of Hong Kong
- Chinese General Chamber of Commerce
- Hong Kong Institute of Human Resource Management
Up to five individuals from local industry and commerce, invited in their personal capacity, preferably Personnel Managers
A member of the University Council selected from amongst those appointed under section 10(1)(f) of the University Ordinance
A representative from the City University of Hong Kong Alumni Association
Director of Student Affairs, The Hong Kong Polytechnic University
Council Committees

Seven University staff, namely:
- President (Deputy Chairman of the Committee)
- Three academic Heads of Departments, nominated by the President and appointed by the Senate
- Dean of Student Learning
- Director of Student Development Services
- Associate Director of Student Development Services (Counselling)
- Two students nominated by the Students’ Union
- One postgraduate student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association

Secretary
- A member of the Student Development Services nominated by the Director of Student Development Services
1. **Terms of Reference**

Subject to the provisions of the Ordinance, the Senate shall have the power:

1.1 to make decisions on the award of degrees and other academic awards of the University other than honorary degrees or other honorary awards;

1.2 with respect to Associate Degree programmes offered by the Community College of City University (the College) leading to awards of the University, to make arrangements with the College Academic Board to maintain the academic standards and assure the quality of these programmes and to decide, on behalf of Senate, the awards of Associate Degree to students of the College who successfully complete programme requirements;

1.3 to plan, approve, develop, maintain, regulate and promote all teaching, programmes of study, research and other academic work in the University, and to formulate policies accordingly;

1.4 to approve the discontinuation of any programme of study;

1.5 to advise the Council on any matter which is relevant to the educational work of the University;

1.6 to make recommendations to the Council on the establishment of Faculties and other equivalent bodies, and to approve the establishment of academic departments;

1.7 to make recommendations to the Management Board or the Council, as appropriate, on the criteria and methodologies for the allocation of resources to support the academic work of the University, and on the development and operation of required facilities;

1.8 to prescribe the requirements for admission as a student of the University;

1.9 to regulate the conditions for the conferment of academic awards, other than honorary degree and honorary awards, of the University;

1.10 to regulate all examinations and assessments conducted by the University;

1.11 to terminate a student’s programme of study on academic grounds;

1.12 to deprive, for reasons which the Senate shall deem to be good cause, any graduate of an academic award conferred by the University or the Polytechnic and/or to revoke any certification granted;

1.13 to advise the President on the welfare and discipline of students in the University;

1.14 to regulate the institution of scholarships, bursaries, prizes and other similar awards;

1.15 to nominate to membership of the Council, as provided for in Section 10(1) of the Ordinance;

1.16 to advise the Council on any matter which may be referred to the Senate by the Council;

1.17 to report to the Council as necessary;

1.18 to refer any matter to a Faculty Board or an equivalent body for consideration and report;
1.19 to appoint committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the powers conferred on the Senate, and to approve their terms of reference and membership;

1.20 generally to take all necessary action to discharge the powers and duties conferred on the Senate by the Council or to further the purposes of the Senate set out in Section 17 of the Ordinance.

2. Constitution

Chairman
President

Ex Officio Members
- Deputy President
- Vice- Presidents
- Chief Information Officer
- Executive Director (CityU Extension)
- Dean of Graduate Studies
- Dean of Student Learning
- Deans of Faculties, and such office holders in an equivalent body of the University as are determined by the Senate
- Principal of Community College of City University
- Heads of academic departments or such office holders in an equivalent body of the University as are determined by the Senate
- All Professors (Chair) who are not otherwise members
- Librarian
- Director of School of Continuing and Professional Education

Elected Members
- One member of the full-time academic staff of each academic department or equivalent body of the University as determined by the Senate, elected by and from among their number in that department or equivalent body, as appropriate.
- One member of the full-time academic staff of each school as defined by the Senate to be equivalent to a faculty, elected by and from among their number in that school.

Nominated Members
- Two students nominated by the Students’ Union
- One postgraduate student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association

In Attendance
- Director of Admissions Office
- Director of Chinese Civilisation Centre
- Director of Computing Services
- Director of Education Development Office
- Director of Research Grants Office
- Director of Student Development Services
- Head of English Language Centre
- Secretary to Council
- Secretary to Management Board
- Senior Coordinator (Academic Planning) and Secretary to Academic Policy Committee

Secretary
- The Secretary of the Senate shall be appointed by the President
Academic Policy Committee

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To advise the Senate on:

1.1.1 the development, implementation, monitoring and review of those matters of academic policy affecting the University as a whole;

1.1.2 the criteria and methodologies for the allocation of resources required to support the academic work of the University;

1.1.3 policy for the development and operation of facilities required to support the academic work of the University;

1.1.4 the formulation of guidelines on the regulatory framework for the design and structure of programmes, levels of awards, and the admission and assessment of students.

1.2 On the basis of such policies and procedures as are agreed by the Senate, to prepare for submission to the Senate the University’s triennial academic development proposals, to review these proposals annually, and to recommend modifications to the Senate for approval.

1.3 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Committee, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.

1.4 To report on its business to the Senate at such intervals as the Senate may decide.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Deputy President

Deputy Chairman
Elected by and from among members

Ex Officio Members
President
Vice-President for Undergraduate Education
Dean of Student Learning
Vice-President for Research / Dean of Graduate Studies
Deans of Faculties
Dean of School of Law
Dean of School of Creative Media

Members
Three members nominated by and from the Senate

In Attendance
Vice-President for Administration
Chief Information Officer
Director of Academic Regulations and Records Office
Secretary
The Secretary shall be nominated by the Chairman of Senate

**Board of Graduate Studies**

1. **Terms of Reference**
   Subject to the general oversight of the Senate, the Board of Graduate Studies shall:

   1.1 review and make recommendations on the Academic Regulations, Rules and Procedures governing all postgraduate programmes and studies;

   1.2 develop, implement, monitor and review policy pertaining to postgraduate work;

   1.3 establish and maintain academic standards of all postgraduate programmes;

   1.4 provide guidance and advice to Faculty/School Boards and the Examination Boards and Panels for all postgraduate programmes on the implementation of regulations and on individual cases where necessary and approve recommendations relating to examinations on behalf of the Senate;

   1.5 advise and make recommendations to the Senate for introduction of new postgraduate programmes;

   1.6 submit an annual report to the Senate on matters relating to the Board’s business during the year;

   1.7 advise the Senate on any matter which may be referred to it by the Senate;

   1.8 appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging its duties, and approve their terms of reference and membership.

2. **Constitution**

   **Chairman**
   Dean of Graduate Studies

   **Deputy Chairman**
   Associate Dean (School of Graduate Studies)

   **Members**
   (a) Deputy President
   (b) Chairman of Research Committee
   (c) Chairmen of Faculty/School Graduate Studies Committees
   (d) Two members appointed from each Faculty Graduate Studies Committee
   (e) One member appointed from each School Graduate Studies Committee
   (f) Five members appointed from and by the Senate
   (g) Three postgraduate students, one of whom is to be the President of the CityU Postgraduate Association, appointed by the Board in consultation with the CityU Postgraduate Association

   **Secretary**
   A person appointed by the Dean of Graduate Studies
**In Attendance**
Director of Student Development Services
Director of Academic Regulations and Records Office
Director of Research Grants Office

The period of office of members shall be two years, except for members in category (g) whose term shall be one year. The membership in categories (d) to (f) above shall allow for overlapping periods to ensure continuity.

**Committee on Information Services and Technology**

1. **Terms of Reference**

1.1 To determine and keep under review policies governing the provision of information services and technology in the University.

1.2 To oversee the work of the major information services providers (Library, Computing Services Centre, Enterprise Solutions Unit) and to facilitate communication between the service providers and their users.

1.3 To advise the Senate on any special issues and matters relating to information services and technology provision in the University.

1.4 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Committee, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.

1.5 To report on its business to the Senate at such intervals as the Senate may decide.

2. **Constitution**

**Chairman**
Chief Information Officer

**Ex Officio Members**
Librarian
Director of Computing Services
Director of Education Development Office
Director of Enterprise Solutions Office

**Members**
(a) One member of the full-time academic staff of each Faculty/School nominated by the respective Faculty/School Board.
(b) One member of the full-time academic staff of the Community College of City University nominated by the Academic Board of the College.
(c) Up to three members of the full-time staff nominated by the Management Board.
(d) Two undergraduate student members nominated by the Students’ Union.
(e) Two postgraduate student members nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association.

**Secretary**
The Secretary shall be appointed by the Chairman
Quality Assurance Committee

1. Terms of Reference
1.1 On behalf of the Senate, to promote quality assurance in the institution and to foster a culture of quality assurance.
1.2 To advise the Senate on principles, policies and procedures relating to the quality assurance of teaching, learning and assessment in the University.
1.3 To assist the Senate in the maintenance of academic standards relating to teaching, learning and assessment in the University.
1.4 On behalf of the Senate, to establish arrangements to promote self-reflection and peer review of teaching, learning and assessment in line with Senate's quality assurance principles, policies and practices.
1.5 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Committee, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.
1.6 To report on its business to the Senate at such intervals as the Senate may decide.

2. Constitution
Chairman
A senior academic appointed by the President

Deputy Chairman
Elected by and from among members

Ex Officio Members
Vice-President for Undergraduate Education
Dean of Student Learning

Members
(a) The chair or the chair’s nominee of the teaching and learning committee or its equivalent, or the chair or the chair’s nominee of the validation and monitoring committee of the Faculty/School nominated by the Faculty/School Board.
(b) The Principal of the Community College of City University or his/her nominee.
(c) Three members nominated by and from the Senate.
(d) Two undergraduate students nominated by the Students’ Union.
(e) One postgraduate student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association.

In Attendance
Director of Education Development Office
Director of Student Development Services

Secretary
Coordinator of Quality Assurance

The period of office of the Chairman and members shall be two years with the exception of student members whose term of office shall be one year.
**Research Committee**

1. **Terms of Reference**

1.1 To advise the Senate on policies for the promotion, conduct, oversight and funding of research in the University.

1.2 To allocate the University’s internal research grants.

1.3 To oversee the submission of applications for financial support from the RGC Competitive Earmarked Research Grant.

1.4 To oversee other applications for external research funding submitted by the University.

1.5 To monitor the progress of internal and RGC-funded research projects, and those of other funding bodies (when requested) administered by the University.

1.6 To oversee internal and external reviews of the University’s research activities.

1.7 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Committee, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.

1.8 To report on its business to the Senate at such intervals as the Senate may decide.

2. **Constitution**

- **Chairman**
  - Deputy President or a senior academic staff appointed by the President

- **Deputy Chairman**
  - Elected by and from among members

- **Ex Officio Members**
  - Chairmen of the Faculty/School Research Committees

- **Members**
  - (a) Two members of the full-time academic staff of each Faculty nominated by, but not necessarily from, the Faculty Board.
  - (b) One member of the full-time academic staff of each School nominated by, but not necessarily from, the School Board.

- **Secretary**
  - Director of Research Grants Office

The period of office of members shall be two years.

**Student Discipline Committee**

1. **Terms of Reference**

1.1 To advise the Senate on policies and procedures relating to student discipline.

1.2 To determine and keep under review the University’s Code of Student Conduct.

1.3 To determine the procedures for dealing with violations of the Code of Student Conduct or other regulations of the University by students, and the penalties relating thereto.
1.4 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Committee, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.

1.5 To report on its business to the Senate at such intervals as the Senate may decide.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Dean of Student Learning

Deputy Chairman
Elected by and from among members

Members
(a) Four members appointed by and from the Senate
(b) Two undergraduate students nominated by the Students’ Union
(c) One postgraduate student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association
(d) Director of Student Development Services
(e) Director of Academic Regulations and Records Office

Secretary
Administrative staff of the Academic Regulations and Records Office

Student Discipline Panels

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To exercise summary jurisdiction in respect of violations of the University’s regulations and the Code of Student Conduct by students when such violations are referred to it by a University officer under the Code.

1.2 To deal with appeals from students in accordance with the Code of Student Conduct.

2. Constitution

Chairman
One Head of an academic department or such office holders in an equivalent body of the University as are determined by Senate, drawn from the membership of Senate

Members
(a) Two academic staff members drawn from the following category of membership from Senate:
   ● all Professors (Chair)
   ● one member of the full-time academic staff of an academic department or equivalent body of the University as determined by the Senate, elected by and among their number in that department or equivalent body, as appropriate

(b) Director of Academic Regulations and Records Office

In cases where the subject of complaint is an undergraduate student:
(c) Students’ Union President or his nominee
(d) One student nominated by the Students’ Union
OR in cases where the subject of complaint is a postgraduate student:
(c) CityU Postgraduate Association President or his nominee
(d) One student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association
# Academic Calendar

## Academic Year 2006–2007

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>May 2006</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>June</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>July</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>August</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>September</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

- **2–6** Student Revision Period
- **8–20** Examination Period
- **22 May–10 Jun** Semester Break

### Public Holidays

- **1** Labour Day
- **5** Buddha’s Birthday
- **31** Tuen Ng Festival

---

### Summer Term 2006

- **12 Jun–29 Jul**
- **Teaching Period**

### Semester A 2006/2007

- **4 Sept–2 Dec**
- **Teaching Period**
## Academic Calendar 2006–2007

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Public Holidays</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>October 2006</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3 Graduation Date</td>
<td>2 Day following</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>4 Last Day of Teaching</td>
<td>National Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>5–9 Student Revision Period</td>
<td>7 Day following</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>11–23 Examination Period</td>
<td>Mid-Autumn Festival</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30 Chung Yeung Festival</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>November</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27 Dec–13 Jan</td>
<td>Semester Break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>December</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>15 Graduation Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16–22 Lunar New Year Break</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>17–20 Tentative Lunar New Year Holidays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>January 2007</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>17 Graduation Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18–22 Lunar New Year Break</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>17–20 Tentative Lunar New Year Holidays</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>February</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>March</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J une</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J uly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

- 5–11 Easter Break
- 28 Last Day of Teaching
- 30 Apr–5 May Student Revision Period
- 7–19 Examination Period
- 21 May–9 Jun Semester Break
- Summer Term 2007
  - 11 Jun–28 Jul Teaching Period
  - 16 Graduation Date
  - 28 Last Day of Teaching
  - 30 Jul–4 Aug Student Revision Period
- 6–11 Examination Period
- 18 Aug–1 Sept Term Break
- 5–11 Easter Break

**Public Holidays**

- 5 Ching Ming Festival
- 6 Good Friday
- 7 Day following Good Friday
- 9 Easter Monday
- 1 Labour Day
- 24 Buddha’s Birthday
- 19 Tuen Ng Festival
- 2 Day following HKSAR Establishment Day

**Note:** [ ] represents public holidays including all Sundays
## Provisional Academic Calendar 2007-2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Start Dates</th>
<th>End Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Period</td>
<td>3 September 2007</td>
<td>1 December 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Revision Period</td>
<td>3 December 2007</td>
<td>8 December 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Period</td>
<td>10 December 2007</td>
<td>22 December 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Break</strong></td>
<td>24 December 2007</td>
<td>12 January 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester B</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Period</td>
<td>14 January 2008</td>
<td>26 April 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Tentative Lunar New Year holidays: 7–9 February 2008)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Revision Period</td>
<td>28 April 2008</td>
<td>3 May 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Period</td>
<td>5 May 2008</td>
<td>19 May 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Break</strong></td>
<td>20 May 2008</td>
<td>7 June 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer Term</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Period</td>
<td>10 June 2008</td>
<td>26 July 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Revision Period</td>
<td>28 July 2008</td>
<td>2 August 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Period</td>
<td>4 August 2008</td>
<td>9 August 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Term Break</strong></td>
<td>11 August 2008</td>
<td>30 August 2008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Provisional Academic Calendar 2008-2009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Start Dates</th>
<th>End Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester A</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Period</td>
<td>1 September 2008</td>
<td>29 November 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Revision Period</td>
<td>1 December 2008</td>
<td>6 December 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Period</td>
<td>8 December 2008</td>
<td>20 December 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Break</strong></td>
<td>22 December 2008</td>
<td>10 January 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester B</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Period</td>
<td>12 January 2009</td>
<td>25 April 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Tentative Lunar New Year holidays: 26–28 January 2009)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Revision Period</td>
<td>27 April 2009</td>
<td>2 May 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Period</td>
<td>4 May 2009</td>
<td>16 May 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester Break</strong></td>
<td>18 May 2009</td>
<td>6 June 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer Term</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Period</td>
<td>8 June 2009</td>
<td>25 July 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Revision Period</td>
<td>27 July 2009</td>
<td>1 August 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Period</td>
<td>3 August 2009</td>
<td>8 August 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Term Break</strong></td>
<td>10 August 2009</td>
<td>29 August 2009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Admission of Students
Admission of Students

For admission to programmes of the University:

1. applicants must meet (a) the general entrance requirements; and (b) the programme specific entrance requirements, if any; OR

2. applicants must hold such other qualifications deemed acceptable by the University as equivalent to 1(a) and 1(b) above.

General Entrance Requirements for Bachelor's Degree Programmes

(The grades indicated below represent the minimum acceptable but possession of the qualifications in no way guarantees acceptance.)

For admission to a bachelor’s degree programme, an applicant must satisfy ONE of the following:

1. Hong Kong Advanced Level Examinations (HKALE)
   (a) grade E or above in two A-level subjects, OR grade E or above in one A-level subject and two AS-level subjects, other than Use of English and Chinese Language & Culture; AND
   (b) grade E or above in AS-level Use of English, or A-level Literature in English†; AND
   (c) grade E or above in AS-level Chinese Language and Culture, or A-level Chinese Literature†.

2. Other Qualifications

   Other qualifications may include an academic qualification from a local post-secondary institution or a professional qualification acceptable to the University. Qualifications attained by study at a local international school such as GCE Advanced Level or an International Baccalaureate Diploma are also accepted as satisfying the General Entrance Requirements.

   For non-local qualifications, most school-leaving qualifications acceptable for university entry are recognized. However, applicants from some countries may be required to supplement their studies with a foundation year study.

   Applicants whose entrance qualification is obtained in a language other than English will need an acceptable result in an approved English language qualification such as TOEFL or IELTS.

---

* Equivalent English language qualifications include:
  - HKALE English Literature: Grade E or above
  - GCEAL English Literature: Grade E or above
  - GCEOL/GCSE English Language: Grade C or above
  - Scores in the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL): score of 550 (paper-based test), score of 213 (computer-based test) or 79 (internet-based test) or above
  - International English Language Testing System (IELTS): overall band score of 6 or above

† The following are acceptable in place of the HKALE AS Chinese Language & Culture or the HKALE Chinese Literature:
  - HKALE Chinese Language and Literature: Grade E or above
  - HKCEE/GCEOL/GCSE — a language subject other than Chinese or English: Grade C or above
3. Mature Applicants

Mature applicants are eligible to apply for given programmes notwithstanding that they do not satisfy the requirements in (1) or (2) directly above. Mature applicants must be over the age of 25 by 1 September of the year of admission and be able to demonstrate aptitude and suitability for the programme.

**General Entrance Requirements for Associate Degree Programmes**

For admission to an associate degree programme, an applicant must satisfy ONE of the following:

1. **Hong Kong Advanced Level Examinations (HKALE)**
   - (a) grade E or above in one A-level subject, or grade E or above in two AS-level subjects, which may include Use of English and Chinese Language & Culture; AND
   - (b) grade E or above in five HKCEE subjects, which may include English Language (Syllabus B) or Chinese Language; AND
   - (c) grade E or above in AS-level Use of English, or A-level Literature in English∗; AND
   - (d) grade E or above in AS-level Chinese Language and Culture, or A-level Chinese Literature†.

2. **Other Qualifications**

Other qualifications may include an academic qualification from a local post-secondary institution or a professional qualification acceptable to the University. Qualifications attained by study at a local international school, or a non-local high school, at Grade 12 or equivalent, are also accepted as satisfying the General Entrance Requirements.

---

∗ Equivalent English language qualifications include:
- HKALE English Literature: Grade E or above
- HKCEE English Language (Syllabus B): Grade E or above, or HKCEE English Language (Syllabus A): Grade C or above
- GCEAL English Literature: Grade E or above
- GCEOL/GCSE English Language: Grade C or above
- Scores in the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)
  - For Community College of City University (CCCU): score of 500 (paper-based test) or score of 200 (computer-based test) or above
  - For Division of Building Science and Technology (BST), School of Creative Media (SCM) and School of Law (SLW): score of 550 (paper-based test), 213 (computer-based test) or 79 (internet-based test) or above
  - Overall band score in the International English Language Testing System (IELTS)
  - For CCCU: overall band score of 5 or above
  - For BST, SCM and SLW: overall band score of 6 or above
- College English Test: band 4 (applicable to CCCU only)

† The following are acceptable in place of the HKALE AS Chinese Language & Culture or the HKALE Chinese Literature:
- HKALE Chinese Language and Literature: Grade E or above
- HKCEE Chinese Language or a language subject other than Chinese or English: Grade E or above
- GCEOL/GCSE — a language subject other than Chinese or English: Grade C or above
Applicants whose entrance qualification is obtained in a language other than English will need an acceptable result in an approved English language qualification such as TOEFL, IELTS, or the NEAB University Entrance Test in English for speakers of other languages.

3. Mature Applicants

Mature applicants are eligible to apply for given programmes notwithstanding that they do not satisfy the requirements in (1) or (2) directly above. Mature applicants must be over the age of 23* by 1 September of the year of admission and be able to demonstrate aptitude and suitability for the programme.

Programme Specific Entrance Requirements for Bachelor's Degree and Associate Degree Programmes

Programme specific entrance requirements are stipulated by the relevant Faculty/School/College Board. Details of these requirements are set out in www.cityu.edu.hk/prospectus.

For the purpose of satisfying the programme specific entrance requirement of a grade D in HKALE AS-level Use of English, grade D or above in HKALE Literature in English and GCEAL English Literature are accepted as equivalents.

For programmes which require an attainment of grade C, D or E in certain HKCEE subjects, grade C or above in the corresponding GCSE/GCEOL subjects are accepted as equivalents, with the exception of GCSE/GCEOL/GCEAL Chinese Language, which cannot replace HKCEE Chinese Language.

General Entrance Requirements for Postgraduate Certificate, Postgraduate Diploma and Master's Degree (by Coursework and Examination) Programmes

For admission to a taught postgraduate programme, an applicant must:

(a) hold a bachelor’s degree of one of the universities in Hong Kong or of an overseas institution recognized for this purpose by the University;

OR

(b) hold such other qualification as deemed acceptable by the University as equivalent to (a).

English Proficiency Requirements

Applicants whose entrance qualification is obtained from an institution where the medium of instruction is not English should also fulfill the following minimum English proficiency requirements:

- A TOEFL score of 550 (paper-based test), 213 (computer-based test) or 79 (internet-based test) OR
- An overall band score of 6.5 in IELTS; OR
- Band 6 in the Chinese mainland’s College English Test; OR
- Other equivalent qualifications.

* Except for programmes offered by the Division of Building Science and Technology, School of Creative Media and School of Law. For these programmes, mature applicants must be over the age of 25 by 1 September of the year of admission.
(Individual Faculties and Schools may stipulate a higher English proficiency requirement, or
equivalent acceptable qualifications, suitable for their disciplines.)

Minimum Entrance Requirements for Degrees of Master of Philosophy
and Doctor of Philosophy
Applicants seeking admission to a research degree programme should satisfy the following
minimum entrance requirements:

Master of Philosophy (MPhil)
(a) hold a relevant bachelor’s degree with first or second class honours (or equivalent
qualification) from a recognized university;

OR

(b) hold a taught master’s degree (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university.

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
(a) hold a higher degree by research (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university;

OR

(b) be a current MPhil student in the University who seeks transfer to PhD candidature.

Equivalent qualifications mentioned above include relevant professional qualifications or other
scholarly achievements recognized by the University.

In addition to the above, individual Departments and Schools may prescribe further entrance
requirements.

English Proficiency Requirements
Research degree applicants from a university where the language of teaching is not English
should obtain at least a score of 550 (paper-based test), 213 (computer-based test) or 79
(internet-based test) in the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or an overall band
score of 6.5 in the International English Language Testing System (IELTS). Equivalent
qualifications are also acceptable. Some Faculties/Schools have prescribed a higher English
proficiency requirement suitable for their disciplines. For details, please refer to the admissions
website for Research Degree Programmes at www.cityu.edu.hk/sgs/applicants/applicants_r.htm.

Application for Admission
Applications for admission to associate degree, bachelor’s degree and taught postgraduate
programmes are invited in December/January. Non-government-funded programmes may follow
a different schedule and accept applications for admission in Semester A, Semester B or Summer
Term. Enquiries should be directed to:
Admission of Students

Bachelor's degree and taught postgraduate and government-funded associate degree programmes

Admissions Office
City University of Hong Kong
Tat Chee Avenue
Kowloon
Hong Kong
Telephone : (852) 2788 9094
Fax : (852) 2788 9086
Email : asadmit@cityu.edu.hk
Website : http://www.cityu.edu.hk/prospectus/

Non-government-funded associate degree programmes

Community College of City University
City University of Hong Kong
Tat Chee Avenue
Kowloon
Hong Kong
Telephone : (852) 2788 8524
Fax : (852) 2788 9356
Email : college.office@cityu.edu.hk
Website : http://www.cityu.edu.hk/cccu

Research degree and professional doctorate programmes

Applications for admission to research degree programmes are accepted throughout the year and will be considered in two rounds annually. Professional doctorate programmes accept applications for Admission in January/February. Enquiries should be directed to:

School of Graduates Studies
City University of Hong Kong
Tat Chee Avenue
Kowloon
Hong Kong
Telephone : (852) 2788 9076
Fax : (852) 2788 9940 or (852) 2788 7716
Email : sg@cityu.edu.hk
Website : http://www.cityu.edu.hk/sgs/

Visiting Students

Applicants who do not wish to pursue a full programme of study at the University may apply for admission as a visiting student to attend selected course(s) and take the assessment as defined in the programme scheme. No qualification will be awarded to visiting students in respect of their studies at the University. A Certificate of Completion/Attendance, however, will be issued to visiting postgraduate students upon their fulfillment of the relevant course/attendance requirements.
Visiting students will only be admitted if the relevant School/Department/Division is satisfied with their academic suitability for the course(s) applied for, and only if there are places in the lecture groups for the course(s) concerned.

Enquiries should be directed to the Admissions Office (for taught postgraduate or undergraduate levels) or School of Graduate Studies (for research degree level).

**Admission Publications**

Admission publications are available at [http://www.cityu.edu.hk/prospectus/](http://www.cityu.edu.hk/prospectus/)

Prospective applicants can contact the Admissions Office, the School of Graduate Studies or the Community College of City University for print copies.
Regulations
Academic Regulations

Glossary

Academic Year/Semester/Term
The academic year is a period of twelve months starting in September of each year. The academic year is divided into two Semesters and a Summer Term.

Assessment
The tests, coursework, examinations and other activities undertaken to assess students’ progress through courses and to assign final grades.

Assessment Panels
University bodies responsible for assigning grades to students for their courses.

Code of Student Conduct
The Code approved by the University governing the conduct of students and providing for a process to deal with breaches of the Code.

Course
The basic units of instruction into which students are registered and for which grades may be assigned. University courses are approved for inclusion in the course catalogue.

Course Catalogue
The official record of University courses maintained by the Academic Regulations and Records Office.

Course Examiner
A Course Examiner is appointed by the Head of department for each course offered by the department, to coordinate the assessment of the course.

Credit Transfer
The assignment of credit units toward the credit unit requirements of a programme on the basis of work done outside that programme. Credit units are normally assigned against specific courses for work equivalent in content and standard.

Credit Unit
Each course is assigned a number of credit units. A credit unit is earned by approximately forty-to-fifty hours of student work.

Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA)

\[
CGPA = \frac{\sum G_i U_i}{\sum U_i}
\]

For the calculation of Grade Point Average (GPA), \(G_i\) is the grade point awarded, \(U_i\) is the credit units earned for the \(i^{th}\) course, CGPA is calculated for courses taken during enrolment for a specific programme, \(i=1-n\) are all courses completed at the time of the calculation, unless excluded under AR8.3, or AR11.3.
Dean

Dean refers to Deans and other equivalent posts.

Department

Department refers to “departments and equivalent bodies” as defined by Senate. A student’s “programme department” is the department offering the programme in which the student is enrolled.

Enrolment

On entry to the University, students are enrolled in a programme of study.

Equivalent Course

Equivalent courses are courses where there is sufficient overlap in content that students may, with approval, register in the course to meet a programme requirement, to recover a failure or to improve a course grade.

Examination Board

University bodies responsible for classifying students' awards, recommending to Senate conferment of awards, and terminating the studies of students on academic grounds on behalf of Senate.

Exclusive Course

Exclusive courses are courses where there is sufficient overlap in their content to make it inappropriate for students to earn credits for more than one of the courses. Students may be restricted from registration in a course when they have earned credit units for an exclusive course.

Exemption

Students can be exempted from a requirement of a programme. Credit units are not earned for an exemption from a course.

Faculty

Faculty refers to “faculties and equivalent bodies” as defined by Senate, including Schools.

Graduation Date

Dates set by Senate each year for the graduation of students who have completed requirements for awards.

Mode of Study

Students are enrolled in either a full-time, or a part-time mode of study. Students’ modes of study govern their maximum and minimum course loads.

Operational Grade

A course grade assigned for administrative purposes to assist in the management of student records. Operational grades of I, IP, S, and X do not count in the calculation of students’ GPAs.

Postgraduate

A student enrolled for a Postgraduate Certificate, Postgraduate Diploma, or Master’s Degree. These regulations do not cover students enrolled for a MPhil, PhD, or Professional Doctorate.
**Academic Regulations**

Prerequisite
A requirement that must be fulfilled before a student can register in a particular course. **Precursors** are set for some courses. Precursors are not requirements, but students are advised to complete precursors before registering in these courses.

Programme
The structured academic programme leading to a named award of the University into which students are enrolled.

Registration
The inclusion of a student in the class list of a course.

Required Course
A course that must be passed to complete a programme.

Semester GPA (SGPA)
The GPA calculated for all the courses taken in a semester, including F grades, but excluding courses graded I, X, S, IP, or P.

Senate
The University Senate of City University of Hong Kong.

Substitute Course
Where the normal course requirements of a programme cannot be completed, a “substitute” course may be approved by the programme department for a student, replacing the required course.

Taught Programme
A programme for which the requirements are chiefly the completion of courses.

Transcript
The official academic record of a student’s progress through their programme, including grades assigned for courses.

Undergraduate Awards
In these regulations, undergraduate awards are awards of Bachelor’s Degree, Associate Degree, Diploma, or Higher Diploma.

University
City University of Hong Kong

University Award
An award of the University Senate granted on completion of a programme approved by the University Senate.

University Requirement
A requirement set by the University Senate for all students at a particular level of study, irrespective of programme.

**Academic Regulations**

These Academic Regulations are made by the University Senate to govern student progress through taught programmes leading to awards approved by the University Senate. Regulations for studies leading to awards of MPhil, PhD, and Professional Doctorates are published separately.

Only the University Senate can amend the Regulations, or permit exceptions, exemptions, or variations from them. Any variation from the Regulations approved by Senate for a programme is set out in the requirements for the programme in the University website.
The Regulations are supplemented by information on administrative procedures and about particular programmes to be found in the University website.

1. **Language of Instruction and Assessment**
   Unless otherwise determined by Senate for a specific course or programme, the medium of instruction and assessment at the University is English.

2. **Admission**
   2.1 Admission to the University is based on academic criteria. The University does not discriminate on the basis of age, sex, colour, race, creed, nationality, social or ethnic origin, or physical disability. The University may have to consider whether its facilities are adequate, before admitting a disabled applicant.
   
   2.2 To be eligible for admission to a University programme, the applicant must EITHER hold the general entrance requirements for the level of the programme as specified by Senate and the programme entrance requirements, if any, OR be a “mature applicant” as defined in the general entrance requirements, and be able to demonstrate aptitude and suitability for the programme.
   
   2.3 Possession of the entrance requirements does not, in itself, entitle applicants to admission to the University.

3. **Enrolment**
   3.1 On entry to the University, students are enrolled in a specific programme of the University, and in either the full-time or part-time mode of study.
   
   3.2 Only in exceptional circumstances may students enrol for more than one programme. To enrol for an additional programme, students must apply in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University.
   
   3.3 Students may change their programme of study. To change their programme, students must apply in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University. Changes of programme become effective only after at least one semester of study in a prior programme.
   
   3.4 To maintain their enrolment, students must conform to the University’s Code of Student Conduct, and must pay all fees and charges owed to the University by the due date.

4. **Changes in Status**
   4.1 Students may take a leave of absence from their studies for an approved period. Periods of approved absence may not be less than one full semester/term, and may not accumulate to more than four semesters. Applications for leave of absence must be made in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University.
   
   4.2 Students may change their mode of study. Applications to change mode of study must be made in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University. Changes in mode of study can become effective only at the beginning of a semester.
5. **Credit Transfer**

5.1 The University may allow previous educational or vocational experience to be counted toward the credit units required to earn an award of the University and appear on students’ transcripts.

5.2 At least half of the credit units required for an award of the University must be earned by the successful completion of courses of the University.

5.3 Credit units earned outside the University and counted toward a University award do not count in the calculation of a student’s GPA, except where special arrangements have been made.

5.4 Applications for credit transfer should be made in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University. Applications for credit transfer for work completed prior to entry to the University must be made in the first semester following the student’s admission, before the deadline set by the University. Applications for credit transfer for outside work completed after admission to the University must be made immediately in the semester following attainment of the additional qualification.

6. **Course Registration**

6.1 Students registering for courses must follow the instructions issued by the Academic Regulations and Records Office.

6.2 Registration for some courses is restricted to students holding the necessary prerequisites.

6.3 The University reserves the right to restrict registration in courses, or permit registration only on a priority basis.

6.4 If students remain registered for a course after the last date for dropping the course, as determined by the Academic Regulations and Records Office, they will be assigned a course grade.

6.5 Students who have met all the requirements to graduate from a programme may not register in further courses.

7. **Maximum and Minimum Credit-Unit Load**

7.1 In each semester, except the Summer Term, full-time students must register for courses to a total of at least twelve credit units, and for not more than eighteen credit units; part-time students may register for courses to a total of no more than eleven credit units.

7.2 In the Summer Term, students may not register for courses to a total of more than seven credit units.

7.3 Except where special arrangements are made for their programme, students seeking an exception to AR7.1 or AR7.2 should apply in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University.
## 8. Grading of Courses

Courses are graded according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter Grade</th>
<th>Grade Point</th>
<th>Grade Definitions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>Excellent: Strong evidence of original thinking; good organization, capacity to analyze and synthesize; superior grasp of subject matter; evidence of extensive knowledge base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>Good: Evidence of grasp of subject, some evidence of critical capacity and analytic ability; reasonable understanding of issues; evidence of familiarity with literature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>Adequate: Student who is profiting from the university experience; understanding of the subject; ability to develop solutions to simple problems in the material.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>Good: Evidence of grasp of subject, some evidence of critical capacity and analytic ability; reasonable understanding of issues; evidence of familiarity with literature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Adequate: Student who is profiting from the university experience; understanding of the subject; ability to develop solutions to simple problems in the material.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>Adequate: Student who is profiting from the university experience; understanding of the subject; ability to develop solutions to simple problems in the material.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>Adequate: Student who is profiting from the university experience; understanding of the subject; ability to develop solutions to simple problems in the material.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>Adequate: Student who is profiting from the university experience; understanding of the subject; ability to develop solutions to simple problems in the material.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>Adequate: Student who is profiting from the university experience; understanding of the subject; ability to develop solutions to simple problems in the material.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Marginal: Sufficient familiarity with the subject matter to enable the student to progress without repeating the course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Failure: Little evidence of familiarity with the subject matter; weakness in critical and analytic skills; limited, or irrelevant use of literature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pass: “Pass” in a pass-fail course. Courses to be graded on a pass-fail basis for a programme are specifically identified under the programme in the course catalogue.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Operational Grades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IP</td>
<td>In Progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An IP grade is shown where students will register in subsequent Semesters to complete the assessment of the course.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I  Incomplete  A grade of incomplete may be granted (1) where there are extenuating circumstances that have prevented a student from completing required work, or attending the examination; (2) at the discretion of the Assessment Panel. Where an “I” grade is assigned, the Assessment Panel will approve a schedule for the completion of work, or a supplementary examination. An “I” grade will be converted into a “F” grade four weeks after the “I” grade is first reported to the Academic Regulations and Records Office, unless an alternative grade has been assigned.

S  Dissertation Submitted  In a dissertation-type course, an S grade is assigned by the Course Examiner when a student’s dissertation has been submitted for assessment.

X  Assigned when a student is permitted to drop the course after the normal drop date.

8.2 Students assigned a grade of D or better, or a Pass grade in a pass-fail course, earn credit units for the course. Grades of F, IP, I, S, or X do not earn credit units.

8.3 Grades of P, I, IP, S and X are not counted in the calculation of a student’s CGPA. Grades of F are counted, unless the fail is recovered under AR11.3.

8.4 Grades of P, I, IP, S and X are not counted in the calculation of a student’s SGPA.

9. Illness or other Circumstances Affecting Assessment

If students wish the University to take into account illness or some other extenuating circumstances that affected their performance in an examination, or ability to attend an examination, or to complete coursework, they must refer the circumstances of the case to the relevant Course Examiner in writing, within five days of the scheduled date for students to complete the assessment of the course.

10. Review of Course Grades

Informal Resolution

10.1 Where a student believes that there may have been: a miscalculation of marks; data errors; extenuating circumstances affecting his/her performance; or wishes to resolve other issues relating to course grades, the student should first contact the Course Examiner and the relevant staff member responsible for the assessment with a view to resolving the matter informally.
10.2 If a revision to the student’s course grade is considered necessary, the Course Examiner should make a recommendation to amend the grade and seek approval through the Chair of the Assessment Panel.

10.3 If the student’s concerns regarding course grades cannot be resolved by informal means, the student may seek resolution via the formal procedures outlined below.

**Formal Procedures for Review**

10.4 Formal requests for review of course grades may be made only if the assessment was not conducted in accordance with the Academic Regulations or with the arrangements prescribed for the course. Disagreement with the academic judgment of Course Examiners does not constitute valid grounds for review.

10.5 Any request for review of course grades must be made in writing to the Head of Department offering the course within one month of the announcement of grades by the Academic Regulations and Records Office. The written application must:

(i) describe the informal actions taken to resolve the issue;
(ii) state the grounds on which the request for review is made;
(iii) include a description of the relevant facts; and
(iv) provide supporting evidence.

10.6 When considering a formal request for review of course grade, the Head of Department may form a Departmental Review Committee to investigate the case. Membership of a Departmental Review Committee includes the Head (or nominee) as Chair and at least two other academic staff not involved in the teaching of the course under review. Where the student is from another programme department, the Departmental Review Committee may include the Head (or nominee) of the student’s programme department. The Departmental Review Committee may interview the student and staff members concerned, arrange for an independent assessment of the student’s work, or seek advice from an external assessor. The Committee should record its proceedings and resolutions.

10.7 If the Committee decides to recommend amendment of the course grade, endorsement through the Chair of the Assessment Panel is required. The decision will be communicated in writing to the student by the Head of Department with a brief statement of the reasons for the decision. All reviews should be handled expeditiously by the parties concerned. A reply should be sent to the student no later than one month upon receipt of the formal request for review.

10.8 Formal requests for review of course grades should normally be resolved at the departmental level. If a student is not satisfied that his/her case has been dealt with appropriately at the departmental level, the student can convey his/her concern directly in writing to the Faculty Dean. The Dean will adjudicate the case and communicate the decision to the student in writing. The decision of the Dean is final. For courses offered by the School of Creative Media, School of Law, Division of Building Science and Technology, Chinese Civilisation Centre and the English Language Centre, students should convey their concern to the Vice-President for Undergraduate Education or the Dean of Graduate Studies as appropriate whose decision is final.
11. **Students’ Academic Progress and Academic Standing**

**Academic Standing**

11.1 Academic standing provides an indicator of the student’s academic progress and identifies students in academic difficulty needing academic advising and extra help. The four levels of academic standing are defined as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standing</th>
<th>Definitions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Good Standing</td>
<td>Students are making satisfactory academic progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Warning</td>
<td>Students’ most recent academic performance has been unsatisfactory, or their overall academic average is below minimum requirements. Students on warning are asked to seek academic advice from their programme advisor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation</td>
<td>Students’ most recent academic performance has been extremely unsatisfactory, or their overall academic average has continued to be below the minimum requirements for graduation. Students on Probation will be assigned an academic advisor by their programme department, and will not be permitted to register in courses in the following semester without the approval of the academic advisor. The programme department may also require students on Probation to take a reduced credit unit load in the semester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Suspension</td>
<td>Students who cannot benefit from course registration in the next semester may be suspended for an approved period of not less than one semester. Academic Suspension is designed to provide students with an opportunity to resolve the problems that are preventing them making academic progress. On return from their suspension, students may be given the opportunity for one additional course repeat in each failed course to recover failure(s).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Operational Standing**

Review A temporary status indicating that a student’s performance may require a change of academic standing and has been referred to the student’s department.

11.2 An academic standing decision is made for all students at the end of each semester, in accordance with rules adopted by Senate and published by the Academic Regulations and Records Office.

**Repeating Courses to Improve Grades**

11.3 Except for courses covered by 11.4, undergraduate students may repeat a course, or an equivalent course, to recover a failure or to improve a course grade of D. Students in
taught postgraduate programmes may repeat a course, or equivalent course, to recover a failure or to improve a course grade of C or below. After the first attempt, only two repeat attempts are permitted. Course grades for all attempts will appear on the student’s transcript, but only the final grade earned will be included in the calculation of the student’s CGPA.

11.4 Courses may be designated ‘dissertation-type’ courses in the course catalogue. For dissertation-type courses, the catalogue will specify the normal duration for course registration and the maximum duration for course registration. Students are not permitted to repeat a dissertation-type course.

Academic Honours

11.5 At the end of each semester, or for part-time students on the completion of two semesters, students’ GPAs are calculated. Where a student over that period has (1) earned twelve credit units or more, (2) achieved a GPA of 3.7 or greater, and (3) not failed any course, the student is placed on the Dean’s List.

12. Conferment and Classification of Awards

Requirements for University Awards

12.1 To be granted an award of the University, students must successfully complete a programme of the University, including specific requirements of the named award for which they are registered, general University requirements, and faculty requirements, if any. The requirements for awards are set out in the University website for each programme.

12.2 Credit units earned for courses at a level below the programme level are not normally counted toward requirements for an award.

12.3 Where two or more courses are defined as exclusive for a programme by the programme department, the credit units earned for only one of the courses will count toward the requirements for the award.

12.4 Where the normal course requirements of a programme cannot be completed, a “substitute” course may be approved by the programme department for a student, replacing the required course.

12.5 The University may allow credit units earned by students registered for a particular programme of the University to be counted toward the requirements of another programme for which they register.

12.6 The University may allow exemption from courses required for an award of the University. Credit units toward the award are not given when an exemption is granted.

12.7 Students may be granted an undergraduate award only if they have achieved a CGPA of 1.70 or above.

12.8 Students may be granted a postgraduate award only if they have achieved a CGPA of 2.00 or above.
12.9 Where a programme is designed to enable students to gain an intermediate award, students who meet the requirements for the intermediate award and who do not intend to complete the full programme may apply in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for conferment of the award. Such applications must be received within one calendar year of the student’s withdrawal from the programme.

12.10 Students completing the requirements for an award graduate on the next following graduation date.

Classification of Awards

12.11 The University grants awards with classifications as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diplomas/Certificates/</td>
<td>Distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher Diplomas/Associate</td>
<td>Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees</td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor's Degrees</td>
<td>First Class Honours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper Second Class Honours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lower Second Class Honours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Third Class Honours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass (without Honours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Certificates/</td>
<td>Distinction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomas/Master’s Degrees</td>
<td>Credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12.12 University awards are classified by the relevant Faculty Examination Board, that makes a recommendation to Senate for the conferment of awards.

12.13 Faculty Examination Boards classify awards with regard to, but not necessarily in strict conformity with, a student’s CGPA.

13. Termination of Studies

13.1 Where the student’s record indicates that the student may have difficulty successfully completing the requirements for an award, the relevant Faculty Examination Board is informed. Where the Board is satisfied that the student cannot reasonably expect to complete the award, the Board will terminate the student’s studies.

13.2 After termination of studies, students may not continue their studies at the University without readmission, with readmission to any programme no earlier than one academic year after the student’s termination.
14. Review of Examination Board Decisions

Informal Resolution

14.1 Where a student is concerned that there might be data errors or that there were extenuating circumstances affecting his/her overall academic performance that have a bearing on the academic standing and award decisions made by the Examination Board, the student should attempt to resolve the matter informally by contacting the Programme Leader, Head of the Programme Department, or other relevant academic staff.

14.2 If the Head of Department wishes to recommend an amendment to the student’s academic standing or award classification, this recommendation should be forwarded through the Chairman of the Examination Board for approval.

Formal Procedures for Review

14.3 Formal requests for review of an Examination Board’s decision may be made only on the basis of procedural defects affecting the Board’s decision. The academic judgment of the Examination Board, having acted in conformity with the University’s policies and guidelines on assessment, shall not be subject to appeal.

14.4 If the student’s concerns regarding the Examination Board’s decision cannot be resolved satisfactorily via informal means, the student may lodge a formal request for review in writing to the Faculty Dean within one month of the publication of the Examination Board’s decision by the Academic Regulations and Records Office. The application must:

(i) describe the informal actions taken to resolve the issue;
(ii) state the grounds on which the request for review is made;
(iii) include a description of the relevant facts; and
(iv) provide supporting evidence.

14.5 Upon receipt of the formal request for review, the Faculty Dean will review and decide on the case. If deemed necessary, the Dean may form a Faculty Review Committee to investigate the case. Membership of a Faculty Review Committee includes the Head (or nominee) of the student’s programme department and another Head of Department not associated with the student’s programme. The Faculty Review Committee will decide on the procedures it will follow in adjudicating the case. The Committee should record its proceedings and resolutions.

14.6 If the Faculty Review Committee decides to recommend changes to the student’s academic standing or award classification, endorsement through the Chair of the Examination Board is required. The decision on the review will be communicated in writing to the student with a brief statement of the reasons for the decision. All reviews should be handled expeditiously by the parties concerned. A reply should be sent to the student no later than one month upon receipt of the formal request for review.

14.7 The decision of the Dean or the Faculty Review Committee, if formed, is final. For the School of Law, School of Creative Media and Division of Building Science and Technology, formal requests for review of Examination Board decisions should be directed to the Vice-President for Undergraduate Education or the Dean of Graduate Studies as appropriate whose decision is final.
Regulations for the Research Degrees of Master of Philosophy (MPhil) and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

RD 1 General
RD 2 Nature of the Degrees
RD 3 Admission to Candidature
RD 4 Registration
RD 5 Full-time and Part-time Modes of Study
RD 6 Duration of Study
RD 7 Leave of Absence and Residence Requirements
RD 8 Structure of the Degrees
RD 9 Qualifying Period
RD 10 Qualifying Panel and Supervision
RD 11 Termination of Study
RD 12 Submission of Theses
RD 13 Content of Theses
RD 14 Thesis Examination
RD 15 Examination Results
RD 16 Appeal
RD1 General
1.1 The definitions in the University’s Academic Regulations shall apply to these Regulations unless stated otherwise.
1.2 These Regulations are approved by the Senate upon the recommendation of the Board of Graduate Studies. The administration of the Regulations is handled by the School of Graduate Studies (SGS).

RD2 Nature of the Degrees
2.1 The degree of Master of Philosophy (MPhil) shall be awarded to a candidate who has:
2.1.1 successfully completed prescribed coursework requirements, if any;
2.1.2 presented the results of research in a thesis which gives evidence of a sound understanding of the area of study, its context and applicability and makes a contribution to knowledge; and
2.1.3 satisfied the examiners in an oral examination in the subject area of the thesis, and in such other examinations as may be prescribed.
2.2 The degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) shall be awarded to a candidate who has:
2.2.1 successfully completed prescribed coursework requirements, if any;
2.2.2 presented the results of research in a thesis which gives evidence of a sound understanding of the area of study, its context and applicability and makes a substantial original contribution to knowledge in the subject area concerned; and
2.2.3 satisfied the examiners in an oral examination in the subject area of the thesis, and in such other examinations as may be prescribed.

RD3 Admission to Candidature
3.1 For admission to MPhil candidature, an applicant shall:
3.1.1 hold a relevant Bachelor’s degree with first or second class honours (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university; or
3.1.2 hold a taught Master’s degree (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university.
3.2 For admission to PhD candidature, an applicant shall:
3.2.1 be a current MPhil student in the University who seeks transfer to PhD candidature; or
3.2.2 hold a higher degree by research (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university.
3.3 Equivalent qualifications mentioned above shall include relevant professional qualifications or other scholarly achievements recognized by the University.
3.4 In addition to the above, an applicant may be required to demonstrate a sufficient command of the English language in which the programme of study and research shall be pursued, or of the Chinese language, if permission is given to present the thesis in that language.

3.5 The University may prescribe other additional entry qualifications, as deemed appropriate.

RD4 Registration
4.1 A candidate shall register within a period specified by the University.

4.2 A candidate may, as a condition of registration, be required to take a preliminary course of study or an examination, written or oral, either before the date of commencement, or during the period of candidature.

4.3 A candidate is not allowed to register simultaneously in another programme of study in the University or in any other institution without the prior permission of SGS.

RD5 Full-time and Part-time Modes of Study
5.1 An applicant may be admitted, either as a full-time or a part-time candidate.

5.2 A candidate may apply for a change in mode of study. If approved, the candidate’s period of study will be adjusted accordingly.

RD6 Duration of Study
6.1 The study periods for research degree studies are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme of Study</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPhil</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD (students with a research master’s degree)</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>6 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD (students without a research master’s degree)</td>
<td>4 years</td>
<td>8 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6.2 The duration of candidature, where permission has been given to transfer from MPhil to PhD candidature, is inclusive of the period of MPhil candidature, but should not be less than nine months after the transfer.

6.3 Requests for extension of candidature beyond the stipulated study period shall not normally be entertained except in exceptional circumstances.

RD7 Leave of Absence and Residence Requirements
7.1 Candidates who wish to take a leave of absence for a period exceeding two months for the reasons stated below shall apply in writing, if possible, one month before the intended commencement date of leave.

7.2 A leave for interruption of studies for non-academic reasons requires the recommendation of the Head of Department and the Faculty/School. Approval of such
requests rests with SGS. The leave period, which will not be counted towards the candidate’s period of study, should not normally accumulate to more than 12 months.

7.3 Study leave for academic purposes outside Hong Kong requires the recommendation of the Head of Department and the Faculty/School. Approval of such requests rests with SGS. The leave period, which will be counted towards the candidate’s period of study, should not accumulate to exceed half of the stipulated study period.

7.4 A candidate who is receiving regular supervision in Hong Kong or in a designated location approved by the Board of Graduate Studies is classified as being in residence. The required residence period for research degree studies is equivalent to half of the relevant period of study.

RD8 Structure of the Degrees

8.1 The degrees of MPhil and PhD shall consist of coursework and independent research studies culminating in the submission of a thesis.

8.2 Candidates are required to fulfill the following coursework requirements during their period of candidature:

MPhil: 7 credit units (minimum requirement)
PhD: 14 credit units (normal requirement)

8.3 Exemption from coursework requirements may be granted only in exceptional circumstances. Such requests require the approval of the Faculty/School upon the recommendation of the Head of Department.

8.4 Credit transfer may be allowed for candidates who possess postgraduate or other qualifications of relevance to their research studies. Such requests require the approval of the Faculty/School upon the recommendation of the Head of Department.

RD9 Qualifying Period

9.1 Candidates are required to submit a qualifying report within the specified qualifying periods as follows:

Full-time: Within 6–12 months from commencement of study
Part-time: Within 9–18 months from commencement of study

9.2 A qualifying report shall include a survey of the relevant literature, an identification of a specific research topic, the research methodology and a discussion on the possible outcome.

9.3 The qualifying report shall be assessed by the respective qualifying panels. Candidates who have been confirmed as qualified for their studies are required to submit a progress report on an annual basis until they complete their theses and other academic requirements.

RD10 Qualifying Panel and Supervision

10.1 The Faculty/School shall appoint a qualifying panel for each candidate, upon the recommendation of the Department.
Regulations for the Research Degrees of Master of Philosophy (MPhil) and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

10.2 The Panel shall consist of at least three members including the proposed supervisor of the candidate who shall be its chairperson. The supervisor, and at least one of the other members, shall be from the Department concerned.

10.3 The Panel shall:

10.3.1 identify and prescribe coursework for the candidate;

10.3.2 assess the qualifying report and monitor the candidate’s performance in coursework;

10.3.3 assess the candidate’s performance by conducting an interview, oral examination or presentation, as deemed appropriate, for the purpose of confirmation of candidature;

10.3.4 recommend to SGS, after the assessment mentioned above, on the candidate’s suitability to continue the study, or to transfer from MPhil to PhD candidature or vice versa;

10.3.5 recommend termination of candidature if the candidate’s academic performance is unsatisfactory;

10.3.6 monitor the progress of the candidate through the supervisor for the entire duration of the candidature and report to SGS annually;

10.3.7 certify, before a thesis is submitted for examination, that the candidate has satisfied all coursework requirements.

RD11 Termination of Study

11.1 A candidate’s failure to observe the University’s regulations and guidelines may result in termination of candidature.

11.2 Unsatisfactory academic performance may result in termination of a candidate’s study.

RD12 Submission of Theses

12.1 A candidate shall give one month’s notice of intention to submit the thesis. Such notice shall be given together with the proposed title of the thesis, an abstract of the thesis, and the examination fee.

12.2 The candidate shall, by the intended submission date, submit a thesis embodying the results of the research undertaken, together with:

12.2.1 a short abstract of some 200–300 words summarising the content of the thesis;

12.2.2 a certificate signed by the candidate to the effect that the candidate is the author of the thesis and that it has not been submitted for a higher degree or any other award of this or any other institution;

12.2.3 a statement on the extent of the collaboration, if any part of the work has been carried out in collaboration with another person, identifying the parts of the thesis which are not the result of the candidate’s own work.
12.3 The thesis submitted shall be in the form prescribed in the “Regulations for the Form of Theses”.

12.4 Normally, a thesis is expected to be submitted not earlier than three months for MPhil candidates and six months for PhD candidates before the expiry of the period of study. Early submission of theses before the said date requires special approval of SGS.

**RD13 Content of Theses**

13.1 A candidate may not submit, as the main content of the thesis, work previously accepted for a degree or other awards of the University or any other institution, but may incorporate such work in the thesis if the work or material which has been so incorporated is specified.

13.2 The thesis shall include a detailed statement of the sources of information used in the preparation of the thesis.

**RD14 Thesis Examination**

14.1 The thesis examination will include an oral examination and such other examinations as may be required by the Panel of Examiners. The oral examination is compulsory.

14.2 The Panel of Examiners for the thesis shall be appointed by SGS upon the recommendation of the Faculty/School and the Head of Department. It shall consist of:

14.2.1 For MPhil —
- Panel Chairperson
- One Internal Examiner
- One External Examiner
- One additional External Examiner, if the candidate is a full-time member of the academic staff of the University
- The supervisor of the candidate

14.2.2 For PhD —
- Panel Chairperson
- One Internal Examiner
- Two External Examiners
- One additional External Examiner, if the candidate is a full-time member of the academic staff of the University
- The supervisor of the candidate

**RD15 Examination Results**

15.1 The recommendation of the Panel of Examiners shall be submitted to SGS.

15.2 A candidate who has satisfied all the requirements for the degree shall be recommended by the Panel of Examiners for award of the degree.

15.3 A candidate who is required to make minor revisions to the thesis, but has satisfied all other requirements, may be recommended for the award of the relevant degree, subject to resubmission of the thesis after making minor revisions, as indicated by the examiners.
15.4 A candidate who is not recommended for the award of the relevant degree may be required to submit a revised thesis for a second examination.

15.5 A PhD candidate may be recommended for the award of an MPhil degree if the thesis is assessed to be below the standard expected of a PhD thesis but is considered to have fulfilled the standard required for an MPhil degree.

15.6 A candidate may be deemed to have failed in the examination and shall not be permitted to resubmit the thesis for a second examination.

**RD16 Appeal**

16.1 Candidates may make an appeal in writing to SGS on matters relating to their research degree studies.

16.2 An appeal against the examination results should be made in writing to the Board of Graduate Studies through SGS within 10 working days of notification of the results. The appeal shall be considered only if there has been a material administrative error, or some other material irregularity. The decision of the Board of Graduate Studies shall be final.
Regulations for the Form of Theses

1. Applicability
1.1 Research degree and professional doctorate students who have successfully completed their thesis examination are required to submit both printed and electronic copies of their thesis to the School of Graduate Studies. An electronic copy will be uploaded onto online databases for both internal and public access.

1.2 The submission of the printed and electronic copies of the thesis forms part of the graduation requirement. The required formats for the printed and electronic copies are given below:

2. Format of the Printed Copy
2.1 The thesis should be presented in a permanent and legible form either in original typescript, plain paper photocopy or a comparably permanent process.

2.2 The lower-case x-height of characters should not be significantly larger or smaller than 2mm. Double or one-and-a-half spacing should be used, except for indented quotations or footnotes where single spacing may be used.

2.3 International A4 size paper of good and opaque quality should be used for the thesis which should be typed on one side of the paper only. Exceptionally, paper other than international A4 size may be used when the nature of the thesis requires it.

2.4 Margins at the binding edge should not be less than 40mm and other margins should not be less than 20mm. Exceptionally, margins of a different size may be used when the nature of the thesis requires it.

2.5 Pages should be numbered through the thesis in Arabic numerals on the upper right hand corner, including appendices but excluding the table of contents and other material preceding the beginning of the general text which may be numbered with lower case Roman numerals.

2.6 The thesis should contain the following parts in the order shown:
   (a) Title page, containing the following information in both Chinese and English:
       - the thesis title
       - the full name of the candidate
       - the degree for which the thesis is submitted
       - the name of the University
       - the month and year of the Faculty’s/School’s endorsement in recommending the award

   (b) The abstract of contents

   (c) Certification of approval by the Panel of Examiners

   (d) Acknowledgment, if any
(e) The table of contents and, where appropriate, a list of plates, tables, figures, symbols or other abbreviations

(f) The general text

(g) Bibliography

(h) Appendices and other addenda, if any.

2.7 Whenever practicable, diagrams, maps, illustrations, computer printouts, published papers and tables should be included in the thesis adjacent to the corresponding text.

2.8 Folded diagrams or charts included in the text should be arranged so as to open out to the top and left.

2.9 Photographic prints should be on single weight paper or permanently mounted on cartridge paper for binding and should be securely fixed in the thesis.

2.10 Illustrative material which cannot be conveniently bound in the text (such as maps and slides) should be packaged in such a way that it can be bound with the thesis. If the amount of such material is substantial, it should be gathered into a supplementary volume and packaged in a rigid container similar in format to the bound thesis. All loose material should be marked with the candidate’s name and degree for which the work is submitted so that it can be readily linked with the thesis.

2.11 The thesis should be bound in boards covered in dark blue cloth or other suitable material. The binding should be of a fixed kind with leaves permanently secured by sewing.

2.12 The outside front cover should bear in gold lettering the title of the thesis, the full name of the candidate, the degree for which the thesis is submitted, the name of the University and the month and year of the Faculty’s/School’s endorsement in recommending the award.

2.13 The spine should bear in gold lettering:

- 20 mm from the bottom and across — CityU
- 70 mm from the bottom and across — the degree and year of the Faculty’s/School’s endorsement in recommending the award — e.g., MPhil 2003
- Evenly spaced between the statement of the degree and year of endorsement and the top of the spine and across or down — the name of the author and the title (or, if necessary, an abbreviated title) of the thesis.

2.14 Where lettering runs down the spine it should be printed in such a direction that it is upright when the thesis is lying flat with the front cover uppermost.

2.15 Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 2.11 of these Regulations, a candidate should present a thesis in an unbound form prior to examination in such a way that could be forwarded to the examiners without the risk of disarrangement. It should be the responsibility of the candidate to ensure that the thesis is properly bound after the examination, and prior to lodgment. No award shall be made until these arrangements have been completed.
Regulations for the Form of Theses

3. **Format of the Electronic Copy**
   3.1 Students are required to submit their theses in an electronic format in accordance with the specifications given in the Library’s Webpage.
   3.2 It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that an acceptable copy of his/her thesis in an electronic format is submitted to the School of Graduate Studies.
   3.3 Students who wish to use newer technologies for their theses, such as digital multimedia, hyper linking, etc. should check early in their thesis production, on the viability of software involved vis-à-vis, library preservation, and incorporation of such theses in the Library’s online database.

4. **Waivers**
   Where a candidate would meet with serious difficulty in complying with the provisions of these Regulations, he or she may apply to the School of Graduate Studies for a particular Regulation(s) to be waived.

5. **Further Advice**
   Candidates requiring further advice on the interpretation of these regulations should consult the School of Graduate Studies.
Appendices
## Appendix I: External Academic Advisors

The following have been invited to serve as External Academic Advisor (EAA) or Associate External Academic Advisor (AEAA) for the programmes/departments indicated.

### Faculty of Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advisor</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Time Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof T S Chan</strong></td>
<td>Associate Vice President</td>
<td>EAA Master of Business Administration (Executive)</td>
<td>October 2004 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lingnan University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Wee Chow Hou</strong></td>
<td>Professor and Head</td>
<td>EAA Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>September 2006 – August 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Division of Strategy, Management and Organization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nanyang Business School</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nanyang Technological University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dr Margaret A Shaffer</strong></td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>EAA BBA (Hons) Business Management</td>
<td>March 2006 – February 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Notebaert Distinguished Professor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of International Business and Global Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The University of Wisconsin Milwaukee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Milwaukee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Lyn Thomas</strong></td>
<td>Professor of Management Sciences</td>
<td>EAA BBA (Hons) Business Management</td>
<td>October 2005 – September 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Department of Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University of Southampton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accountancy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advisor</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Time Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Brian Harold Andrew</strong></td>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>EAA BBA(Hons) Accountancy and Law</td>
<td>October 2003 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Gary C Biddle</strong></td>
<td>Head and Professor</td>
<td>EAA BBA(Hons) Accountancy</td>
<td>October 2003 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Department of Accounting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Position</td>
<td>University/Institution</td>
<td>Field/Programme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Shimin Chen</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>School of Accounting and Finance, HK</td>
<td>EAA PGC Professional Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Jeong-Bon Kim</td>
<td>Associate Dean</td>
<td>Postgraduate Programmes and Research Faculty, HK</td>
<td>EAA MSc Professional Accounting and Corporate Governance (Professional Accounting Stream)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Lo Kin Hang</td>
<td>Vice President &amp; Company Secretary</td>
<td>APT Satellite Holdings Ltd</td>
<td>EAA MSc Professional Accounting and Corporate Governance (Corporate Administration Stream)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Lin Zhijun</td>
<td>Head and Associate Professor</td>
<td>Department of Accountancy &amp; Law, HK</td>
<td>EAA MA International Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Charles Q Cao</td>
<td>David McKinley Professor of Business Administration and Professor of Finance Department of Finance The Smeal College of Business The Pennsylvania State University USA</td>
<td></td>
<td>EAA MSc Applied Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Hong Hwang</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Department of Economics, National Taiwan University Taiwan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Francis Koh</td>
<td>Associate Dean</td>
<td>Lee Kong Chian School of Business, Singapore Management University Singapore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Position/Institution</td>
<td>Degree(s)</td>
<td>Duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Maurice David Levi</strong></td>
<td>Chairman of Finance Division, Faculty of Commerce, University of British Columbia, Canada</td>
<td>BBA (Hons) Finance</td>
<td>October 2005 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Kian Guan Lim</strong></td>
<td>Professor, School of Business, Singapore Management University, Singapore</td>
<td>BBA (Hons) Financial Engineering</td>
<td>October 2005 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Paul Brian McGuinness</strong></td>
<td>Professor, Department of Finance, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, HK</td>
<td>MSc Finance</td>
<td>October 2005 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Pasquale Michael Sgro</strong></td>
<td>Professor of Economics, Deakin University, Australia</td>
<td>BBA (Hons) Business Economics</td>
<td>October 2005 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Information Systems</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Lee Jae Kyu</strong></td>
<td>Professor of Enterprise Information Systems and E-Commerce Technology &amp; Applications, Associate Dean, Faculty &amp; Research of School of Information Systems, Singapore Management University, Singapore</td>
<td>MA Information Systems (IS Management Stream) / MSc Information Systems Management</td>
<td>October 2006 – September 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof R Brent Gallupe</strong></td>
<td>Professor of Information Technology Management, School of Business, Queen’s University, Ontario, Canada</td>
<td>MA Electronic Business / MSc Electronic Business &amp; Knowledge Management</td>
<td>October 2005 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Ting-peng Liang</strong></td>
<td>Professor of Information Systems, Department of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics, Faculty of Business Administration, Chinese University of Hong Kong, HK</td>
<td>MA Information Systems (IS Development Stream) / MSc Business Information Systems</td>
<td>December 2005 – November 2008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### External Academic Advisors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advisor Name</th>
<th>Position and Affiliation</th>
<th>Degree(s) Provided</th>
<th>Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof M Lynne Markus</strong></td>
<td>Trustee Professor Department of Management Bentley College USA</td>
<td>EAA BBA(Hons) Electronic Commerce September 2005 – August 2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dr Bernerd Cheng-Yian Tan</strong></td>
<td>Head and Associate Professor Department of Information Systems National University of Singapore Singapore</td>
<td>EAA BBA(Hons) Information Systems October 2004 – September 2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Management</strong></td>
<td><strong>Prof Joseph L C Cheng</strong> Professor and Director Centre for International Business and Research University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign USA</td>
<td>EAA MA Global Business Management September 2005 – August 2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof John Schaubroeck</strong></td>
<td>Department of Management Benet LeBow College of Business Drexel University Philadelphia USA</td>
<td>EAA BBA(Hons) International Business (Japan Studies) BBA(Hons) Human Resources Management October 2005 – September 2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Management Sciences</strong></td>
<td><strong>Prof Wai-keung Li</strong> Professor and Head Department of Statistics &amp; Actuarial Sciences University of Hong Kong HK</td>
<td>EAA BBA(Hons) Managerial Statistics BBA(Hons) Management Science October 2005 – September 2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Yupo Chan</strong></td>
<td>Professor and Founding Chair Department of Systems Engineering Donaghey College of Information Science &amp; Systems Engineering University of Arkansas USA</td>
<td>EAA MA Quantitative Analysis for Business October 2006 – September 2007 MA Operations &amp; Supply Chain Management October 2006 – September 2010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Scott T Young</strong></td>
<td>Chairman Department of Management DePaul University College of Commerce Chicago USA</td>
<td>EAA BBA(Hons) Service Operations Management October 2005 – September 2007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### External Academic Advisors

**Prof Tse Yiu Kuen**  
Professor of Economics  
Associate Dean  
School of Economics and Social Sciences  
Singapore Management University  
Singapore  
EAA MA Quantitative Analysis for Business  
October 2006 – September 2010

**Marketing**

**Prof Gerald Albaum**  
Visiting Scholar  
University of New Mexico  
Albuquerque USA  
EAA BBA(Hons) Marketing  
November 2004 – October 2007

**Prof Allan Kit-kwong Chan**  
Associate Dean  
Department of Marketing  
School of Business  
Hong Kong Baptist University  
HK  
EAA BBA(Hons) China Business  
November 2004 – October 2007

### Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

#### Applied Social Studies

**Prof Roderic Girth Broadhurst**  
Professor and Head of School of Justice  
Faculty of Law  
Queensland University of Technology Australia  
EAA BSocSc(Hons) Criminology  
November 2006 – October 2010

**Dr Ira C Colby**  
Dean and Professor of Social Work  
Graduate College of Social Work  
University of Houston  
USA  
EAA BSocSc(Hons) Social Work,  
BA(Hons) Social Work &  
BA(Hons) Social Work with Minor in Counselling  
October 2003 – September 2007

**Prof Robert Ashley Cummins**  
Personal Chair in Psychology  
School of Psychology  
Deakin University  
Australia  
EAA MSocSc Counselling  
February 2005 – January 2009

**Prof Philip Evans**  
Director of Research  
School of Social Sciences, Humanities and Languages  
University of Westminster  
UK  
EAA BSocSc(Hons) Psychology and PGD Psychology  
September 2004 – August 2007
External Academic Advisors

**Prof Michael John Holoske**
Professor
School of Social Work
University of Georgia
USA
EAA
BSc Soc(Hons) Applied Sociology
MSocSc Applied Sociology
November 2006 – October 2010

**Prof Steven Michael Shardlow**
Director, Institute for Health and Social Care Research
The School of Community, Health Sciences and Social Care
The University of Salford
UK
EAA
MSocSc Social Work
December 2005 – November 2009

**Asian and International Studies**

**Prof Frederic C Deyo**
Professor of Sociology, SUNY
Binghamton
Department of Sociology
State University of New York – Binghamton
USA
EAA
BSc Soc(Hons) East & Southeast Asian Studies
December 2003 – November 2007

**English and Communication**

**Prof William Briggs**
Director, School of Journalism & Mass Communication
San Jose State University
USA
EAA
BA(Hons) English for Professional Communication
October 2005 – September 2008

**Dr Pauline Gibbons**
Associate Professor
Faculty of Education
University of Technology, Sydney
Australia
EAA
PGD English Language Education
January 2003 – December 2006

**Prof Thomas N Huckin**
Professor of English and Writing
University Writing Program
University of Utah
USA
EAA
MA English for Specific Purposes
January 2007 – December 2008

**Prof Andy Kirkpatrick**
Head
Department of English
The Hong Kong Institute of Education
HK
EAA
BA(Hons) Teaching English as a Second Language
October 2006 – September 2007
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>University/Institution</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dr Arthur McNeill</strong></td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>English Language Teaching Unit, Chinese University of Hong Kong HK</td>
<td>BA(Hons) Teaching English as a Second Language</td>
<td>September 2004 – August 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Public and Social Administration</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Terry Burke</strong></td>
<td>Professor of Housing Studies</td>
<td>Swinburne Institute for Social Research, Swinburne, University of Technology Australia</td>
<td>BA(Hons) Housing Studies</td>
<td>October 2004 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MA Housing Studies</td>
<td>October 2006 – September 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dr Dorothy Chan Yuen Tak Fai</strong></td>
<td>Chief of Administration and Resources</td>
<td>School of Professional and Continuing Education, University of Hong Kong HK</td>
<td>BSocSc(Hons) Policy Studies and Administration / Transport</td>
<td>September 2003 – August 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Deborah Davis</strong></td>
<td>Professor of Sociology</td>
<td>Yale University USA</td>
<td>BSocSc(Hons) Policy Studies and Administration / China Studies</td>
<td>October 2005 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mr Li Pak Ho, Simon</strong></td>
<td>Registered Professional Housing Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td>MA Housing Studies</td>
<td>October 2006 – September 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Jon Pierre</strong></td>
<td>Professor of Political Sciences</td>
<td>University of Gothenburg, Sweden</td>
<td>MA Public Policy and Management</td>
<td>September 2004 – August 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Bert A Rockman</strong></td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>Department of Political Science, Purdue University, USA</td>
<td>BSocSc(Hons) Policy Studies and Administration</td>
<td>October 2005 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mr Wong Kit Loong</strong></td>
<td>Director (Property Management)</td>
<td>Hong Kong Housing Society, HK</td>
<td>BA(Hons) Housing Studies</td>
<td>October 2006 – September 2009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
External Academic Advisors

**Prof Zhao Quansheng**
Professor and Division Director of Comparative and Regional Studies
School of International Service
American University
USA
EAA
BSocSc(Hons) Policy Studies and Administration / China Studies
BSocSc(Hons) Administration & Public Management / Administration & Public management in China
October 2006 – September 2008

---

**Faculty of Science and Engineering**

**Building and Construction**

**Mr Kenneth J K Chan**
Managing Director
KC Surveyors Limited/KCS Projects Limited
HK
EAA
September 2004 – August 2008

**Prof Roger Flanagan**
Professor of Construction Management School of Construction Management and Engineering
The University of Reading
Berkshire, UK
EAA
October 2000 – August 2008

**Prof Stuart David Green**
Professor of Construction Management and Director of Innovative Construction Research Centre
School of Construction Management and Engineering
The University of Reading
Berkshire, UK
EAA
September 2004 – August 2008

**Mr Peter K M Ho**
Director
Davis Langdon & Seah Hong Kong Limited
HK
AEAA
January 2005 – August 2009

**Mr Andrew K F Lee**
Managing Director
Andrew Lee King Fun & Associates Architects Ltd
HK
EAA
September 2006 – August 2008

**Prof Eddie Leonardi**
Professor and Deputy Head School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering
The University of New South Wales
Sydney, Australia
EAA
March 2003 – August 2010
External Academic Advisors

Prof Peter E D Love
Faculty of Business and Law
Edith Cowan University
Australia

Dr Mohan Maheswaran
Kumaraswamy
Associate Professor
Department of Civil Engineering
The University of Hong Kong
HK

Prof David Arthur Nethercot
Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering
Imperial College of Science, Technology and Medicine
London

Prof Charles W W Ng
Professor
Department of Civil Engineering
The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology
HK

Mr Kwok-on Yeung
Director
Ove Arup & Partners HK Ltd
HK

Mr Arthur H T Yung
Director
Arthur Yung & Associates Company Limited
HK

Computer Science
Prof Ronald L Graham
Irwin and Joan Jacobs Endowed Chair
Computer Science and Engineering Department
University of California at San Diego
USA

Prof Clement Leung
School of Computer Science and Mathematics
Victoria University of Technology
Australia
Prof Dennis Longley
Emeritus & Adjunct Professor
Faculty of Information Technology
Queensland University of Technology
Brisbane
Australia

EAA  July 2000 – June 2008

Prof Justin Douglas Tygar
Professor
Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science & School of Information Management and Systems
University of California
Berkeley
USA

EAA  July 2002 – June 2010

Electronic Engineering
Prof Kai Chang
Department of Electrical Engineering
Texas A & M University
USA

EAA  October 2004 – September 2008

Prof Thomas S Huang
William L. Everitt Distinguished Professor
Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
USA

EAA  September 1999 – August 2007

Prof Moshe Zukerman
Professor
Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering
The University of Melbourne
Victoria
Australia

EAA  June 2003 – August 2008

Manufacturing Engineering and Engineering Management
Dr Kevin D Barber
Professor of Operations Management
School of Management
University of Bradford
Bradford
UK

EAA  September 2002 – August 2008
External Academic Advisors

**Prof Kang-cheung Chan**
Professor and Associate Head
Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering
The Hong Kong Polytechnic University
HK

EAA October 2006 – September 2009

**Prof B G Dale**
Professor of Quality Management
Manchester Business School
U. of Manchester
Manchester
UK

EAA October 2002 – September 2008

**Prof Mooyoung Jung**
Professor
Department of Industrial & Management Engineering
Pohang University of Science & Technology (POSTECH)
Korea

EAA October 2002 – September 2008

**Prof Paul G Ranky**
Professor
Department of Industrial and Manufacturing Systems Engineering
New Jersey Institute of Technology
Newark
USA

EAA October 2003 – September 2009

**Prof Kazuo Yamazaki**
Professor
Department of Mechanical & Aeronautical Engineering
College of Engineering
University of California
USA

EAA October 2002 – September 2008

**Physics and Materials Science**

**Prof Nathan WT Cheung**
Professor
Department of Electrical Engineering & Computer Sciences
University of California
Berkeley
USA

EAA October 2006 - September 2010
External Academic Advisors

**Prof Silvanus S W Lau**
Professor
Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering
University of California, San Diego
USA

*EAA October 2004 – September 2008*

---

**School of Creative Media**

**Dr Richard Allen**
Associate Professor
Department of Cinema Studies
New York University
New York
USA

*EAA April 2003 – August 2007*

---

**Prof Daniel J. Sandin**
Director
Electronic Visualization Laboratory
The University of Illinois at Chicago
Chicago
USA

*EAA April 2003 – August 2007*

---

**Prof Richard Jewell**
Professor
School of Cinema-Television
University of Southern California
Los Angeles
USA

*EAA September 2006 – August 2008*

---

**School of Law**

**Prof Dr Peter Haanappel**
Director
International Institute of Air and Space Law
Faculty of Law
Leiden University
The Netherlands

*EAA Master of Laws November 2005 – September 2008*

---

**Prof Dr iur Andreas Otto Kellerhals**
Attorney at law
Director
Europa Institut at the University of Zurich
Zürich

*EAA Bachelor of Laws/Juris Doctor June 2006 – March 2009*

*EAA Master of Arts in Arbitration & Dispute Resolution April 2006 – March 2009*
Mr Clement Shum
Head
Department of Finance & Insurance
Lingnan University
HK
EAA Associate of Legal Studies
October 2002 – September 2007

Prof Wan Exiang
Doctor of Law
Professor of International Law
Law School
Wuhan University
PRC
EAA Doctor of Juridical Science
October 2005 – September 2008

Mr Richard Bates
Solicitor
Kennedys
HK
AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
October 2004 – September 2007

Mr John Bleach, SC
Barrister
Temple Chambers
HK
AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
October 2001 – September 2007

Mr Charles Booth
William S Richardson School of Law
University of Hawaii
Hawaii
US
AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor
October 2004 – September 2007

Dr Chiang Huang-chih
Associate Professor
School of Law
National Taiwan University
Taiwan
AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours
January 2001 – September 2007

Mr Phoebus K F Chu
Solicitor
P C Woo & Co
HK
AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
October 2005 – September 2008

Mr Colin Cohen
Boase Cohen & Collins
HK
AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
October 2004 – September 2007

Prof Jacques deLisle
Professor of Law
Law School
University of Pennsylvania
USA
AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor
April 2005 – September 2007
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>External Academic Advisors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mr Martin Dixon</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellow and University Senior Lecturer in Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queen’s College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Cambridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2003 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Dong Shizhong</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shanghai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2001 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mr Paul P C Fong</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solicitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston Gates &amp; Ellis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2004 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mr Clive Grossman, QC, SC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parkside Chambers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2005 – 30 September 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mr Guo Xiaowen</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission (CIETAC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shenzhen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 2005 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mr Dennis Harley</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Lecturer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University of New South Wales Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEAA Servicing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2005 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The Hon Mr Justice Michael Hartmann</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judge of the Court of First Instance High Court</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2003 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof John Hatchard</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visiting Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Oriental and African Studies University of London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEAA Servicing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2002 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Huang Jin</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor of Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wuhan University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Prof Mark Israel
Associate Dean (Research)
Professor of Law and Criminology
School of Law
Flinders University
Australia

Mr Richard W K Khaw
Barrister
HK

Mr Vincent P C Kwan
General Manager (Legal)
Sino Land Company Limited
HK

Prof Hoong Phun Lee
Sir John Latham Professor of Law and
Associate Dean (Staffing)
Faculty of Law
Monash University
Australia

Mr Martin Liao
Barrister
HK

The Hon Mr Justice Michael Lunn
Judge of the Court of First Instance
High Court
HK

Prof Paul Edwin von Nessen
Professor and Head
Department of Business Law and
Taxation
Monash University
Australia

Prof Michael Purdue
Chair of Law
Department of Law
City University of London
UK

Ms Harriet Samuels
Senior Lecturer in Law
School of Law
University of Westminster
UK

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours
October 2003 – September 2009

AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
September 2002 – September 2008

AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
October 2004 – September 2007

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours
October 2001 – September 2007

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours
November 2005 – September 2008

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor
February 2004 – September 2009

AEAA Servicing
October 2004 – September 2007

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours
October 2000 – September 2007

AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours
October 2003 – September 2009
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advisor Name</th>
<th>Advisor Title</th>
<th>University/Institution</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prof Christopher Sherrin</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>Department of Professional Legal Education</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
<td>November 2004 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Faculty of Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The University of Hong Kong</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Roman Tomasic</td>
<td>Research Professor</td>
<td>Faculty of Business &amp; Law</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
<td>March 2006 – September 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Victoria University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Australia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Paul Leo Carl Torremans</td>
<td>City Solicitors’ Educational Trust Professor of Intellectual Property</td>
<td>University of Nottingham UK</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
<td>March 2006 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Francis Trindade</td>
<td>Sir Owen Dixon Professor of Law</td>
<td>Faculty of Law</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris</td>
<td>March 2002 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Monash University</td>
<td>Doctor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Australia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Chenguang Wang</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>School of Law</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
<td>July 2003 – September 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tsinghua University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PRC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Dr Wang Chuanli</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>School of International Law</td>
<td>Master of Laws</td>
<td>November 2005 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>China University of Political Science and Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PRC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Wang Zhenmin</td>
<td>Vice-Dean</td>
<td>School of Law</td>
<td>Master of Laws</td>
<td>November 2003 – September 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tsinghua University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PRC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
External Academic Advisors

Dr Yeo Tiong Min
Associate Professor
Faculty of Law
National University of Singapore
Singapore
AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor
February 2005 – September 2007

Mr Rimsky Yuen, SC
Barrister
HK
AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
October 2002 – September 2008

Mr Kevin Paul Zervos, SC
Senior Assistant
Director of Public Prosecutions
Department of Justice
HKSAR, HK
AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor
March 2001 – September 2008

Division of Building Science and Technology

Hon Patrick Lau Sau-shing, SBS, JP
11/F Union Commercial Building
12–16 Lyndhurst Terrace
Central, HK
EAA Associate of Science in Architectural Studies
October 2004 – September 2008

Prof Brian Eugene Lee
Balfour Beatty Professor of Civil Engineering
Department of Civil Engineering
University of Portsmouth
UK
EAA Associate of Science in Construction Engineering and Management
October 2005 – September 2008

Prof Francis Ng Hang-kwong, JP
Past President of The Hong Kong Institute of Surveyors
HK
EAA Associate of Science in Surveying
October 2003 – September 2007

Prof Francis Yik Wai-hung
Professor
Department of Building Services Engineering
Hong Kong Polytechnic University
HK
EAA Associate of Science in Building Services Engineering
October 2003 – September 2007

Community College of City University

Mr Kenneth Chan Jor-kin
Managing Director
KC Surveyors Limited/ KCS Projects Limited
HK
EAA Associate of Science in Facilities Management
October 2003 – September 2007
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Division of Commerce</th>
<th>External Academic Advisors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Prof Brian Andrew** | EAA Associate of Business Administration (Accountancy)  
Charles Darwin University  
Australia  
*October 2004 – September 2007* |
| **Prof Allan Chan Kit-kwong** | EAA Associate of Business Administration (General Management)  
Head  
Department of Marketing  
School of Business  
Hong Kong Baptist University  
HK  
*September 2005 – September 2008* |
| **Dr Chan Wai-Kuen Timothy** | EAA Associate of Business Administration (E-Commerce & Web Technology)  
Deputy Director  
School of Info-communications Technology  
Singapore Polytechnic  
Singapore  
*October 2004 – September 2007* |
| **Prof Ronald Lau** | EAA Associate of Business Administration (Global Business)  
Visiting Associate Professor  
Department of Information and Systems Management  
The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology  
HK  
*September 2006 – September 2009* |
| **Dr Eric Ngai Nai-ting** | EAA Associate of Business Administration (Global Logistics and Trade Finance)  
Associate Professor  
Department of Management and Marketing  
The Hong Kong Polytechnic University  
HK  
*September 2006 – June 2008* |
| **Prof Sin Wai Sum** | EAA Associate of Business Administration (Marketing)  
Professor and Head  
Department of Marketing  
The Hong Kong Baptist University  
HK  
*November 2005 – October 2007* |
| **Dr Jin E Zhang** | EAA Associate of Business Administration (Financial Services)  
Associate Professor  
School of Economics and Finance  
Faculty of Business and Economics  
The University of Hong Kong  
HK  
*November 2005 – October 2008* |
**Division of Computer Studies**

**Dr Chan Wai-Kuen Timothy**  
Deputy Director  
School of Info-communications Technology  
Singapore Polytechnic Singapore  
EAA  
Associate of Business Administration  
(E-Commerce & Web Technology)  
October 2004 – September 2007

**Dr Chow Kam-pui**  
Associate Professor  
Department of Computer Science & Information Systems  
The University of Hong Kong HK  
EAA  
Associate of Science in Computer Studies  
October 2005 – September 2007

**Dr Gino Yu**  
Head  
Multimedia Innovation Centre  
School of Design  
The Hong Kong Polytechnic University HK  
EAA  
Associate of Science in Creative and Interactive Media Production  
October 2006 – September 2009

**Division of Language Studies**

**Prof Leo Chan Tak-hung**  
Professor  
Department of Translation  
Lingnan University HK  
EAA  
Associate of Arts in Translation and Interpretation  
November 2006 – November 2009

**Prof Gwendolyn Gong**  
Professor  
Department of English  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong HK  
EAA  
Associate of Arts in English for Professional Communication  

**Mr Freeman Lau Siu-hong**  
c/o Kan & Lau Design Consultants  
28/F, 230 Wanchai Road HK  
EAA  
Associate of Arts in Digital Visual Design  
September 2005 – August 2007

**Division of Social Studies**

**Dr David Fu-keung Ip**  
Associate Professor  
School of Social Science  
University of Queensland Australia  
EAA  
Associate of Social Science in Leisure and Tourism Management  
September 2005 – August 2008
**External Academic Advisors**

**Dr Julian Lai Chuk-ling**  
Associate Head  
Department of Applied Social Studies  
City University of Hong Kong  
HK  
EAA  
Associate of Social Science in Applied Psychology  
September 2006 – August 2009

**Prof Lee Kam-hon**  
Professor of Marketing  
Department of Marketing  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
HK  
EAA  
Associate of Social Science in Community Services Management  
October 2003 – September 2007

**Professor Lui Tai-lok**  
Professor  
Sociology Department  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
HK  
EAA  
Associate of Social Science in Applied Social Studies  
September 2004 – August 2008

**Prof Joshua Mok Ka-ho**  
Director  
Centre for East Asian Studies  
University of Bristol  
UK  
EAA  
Associate of Social Science in Public Administration and Management  

**Dr Wong Fu Keung**  
Associate Dean  
Faculty of Social Sciences  
The University of Hong Kong  
HK  
EAA  
Associate of Social Science in Social Work  
October 2004 – September 2008

**Dr Timothy Leung**  
Director of Student Affairs  
2/F Benjamin Franklin Centre  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
HK  
EAA  
Pre-Associate Degree  
November 2005 – October 2007

---

**Chinese Civilisation Centre**

**Prof Leo Ou-fan Lee**  
Professor of Chinese Literature  
Harvard University  
USA  
EC  
Chinese Civilisation Courses  
January 2006 – December 2007

*The External Academic Advisor (EAA) of Chinese Civilisation Centre has been entitled “External Consultant (EC)”.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Prof David Coniam</strong></th>
<th>EAA</th>
<th>English Language Centre Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
<td></td>
<td>July 2006 – June 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Chinese University of Hong Kong</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shatin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix II: Staff List (Academic and Equivalent Administrative Grades)

**Office of the President**

**President and University Professor**
Chang, Hsin-kang (H K Chang) 張信剛
BS National Taiwan, MS Stan.,
PhD Northwestern, FREng,
Légion d'Honneur, GBS

**Assistant to the President (Community Relations)**
Chan, Pauline Hing-yan 陳慶茵
BSW HKP, MEdAd NE, RSW

---

* The staff list is as of August 2006 and the conventions in the Commonwealth Universities Yearbook on the presentation of staff qualifications have been adopted in the listing with modifications.

Abbreviations used in the staff list:
- Asst Prof : Assistant Professor
- SL : Senior Lecturer
- UL : University Lecturer
# Office of the Deputy President

## Deputy President

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title and Position</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tong, David Shuk-yin 唐叔賢</td>
<td>Deputy President, Professor (Chair) of Physics, Department of Physics and Materials Science</td>
<td>BSc HK, MA PhD Calif., FAPS, NSF Member of Fellowship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Assistant to the Deputy President

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title and Position</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yam, Joanne Mei-yung 任美容</td>
<td>Assistant to the Deputy President</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PGC(Bus Admin) City HK
**Office of Vice-President (Undergraduate Education)**

**Vice-President (Undergraduate Education)**  
Ho, Richard Yan-ki 何炘基  
(B Professor (Chair) of Finance, Department of Economics and Finance)  
BSc Hawai, MSc PhD Wis.

**Senior Coordinator (Academic Planning)**  
Chik, Eunice Wai-ling 戚惠玲  
BA HK, EMBA City HK

**Coordinator of Quality Assurance**  
Shah, Mohmed Aman 沙雅文  
MCom Osm., MSocSc CertEd HK, MDPCert Harv.

**Education Development Officer**  
Lo, Tracy Mei-ha 盧美霞  
BA HK, MA Lond, DipEd CUHK, MApplSc Charles Sturt

**Administrative Officer**  
Mak, Geraldine Ping-ting 麥娉婷  
BA PGCEd HK, MA City HK, Cert(Ter. Ed. Admin. & Mgt) HK

**Executive Officer I**  
Lo, Kenneth Wing-keung 羅永強  
BA CNAA, MSocSc Birm, PhD City

**Computer Officer**  
Siu, Kenneth Ka-yiu 蕭嘉耀  
BA HKUST, MSc CityHK
Office of Vice-President (Administration)

**Acting Vice-President (Administration)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ko, Ellen Yin-lan Law</td>
<td>Acting Vice-President</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, MPubAdmin HK, EdD Brist., FCIS, FCS, MIHRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Director, Human Resources Office)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Executive Officer I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Dora Ngar-sze</td>
<td>Executive Officer I</td>
<td>BBM Q’d U.T., MBA Leic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Vice-President (Research)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vice-President (Research)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Roderick Sue-cheun 王世全</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Dean of Graduate Studies;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (Chair) of Mathematics,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Mathematics; and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director, Liu Bie Ju Centre for</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA San Diego State Coll., PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alta., FRSCan, Foreign Member,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy of Sciences of Turin,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Légion d’Honneur</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Executive Officer I</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeung, Annie Hiu-yee 楊曉頤</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA HK, MPhil CUHK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Office of the Chief Information Officer

**Chief Information Officer**

Yu, Jer-tsang 虞哲奘  
BSc, Mich., PhD, Prin., FHKCS

**Administrative Officer**

Mak, Belinda Wing-yin 麥詠賢  
BA, MA, CPHK

**Computer Officer**

Leung, Anne Chui-man Ho 梁何翠雯  
BSc, Calif. State
Office of the Dean of Student Learning

Dean of Student Learning
Vrijmoed, Lilian Lee-ping 關利平
(Professor, Department of Biology and Chemistry)
Office of CityU Extension

Executive Director
Ng, James Kam-ming 伍金銘
(Managing Director, CityU Enterprises Limited; Chief Executive Officer, CityU Professional Services Limited)
BCom NSW, CA(Aust.), CPA(Aust.), FHKSA, FCPA

Associate Director
Lam, Shirley Siu-lai 林小麗
(Company Secretary, CityU Enterprises Limited; Company Secretary, CityU Professional Services Limited)
MA Macq., LLM City HK

Administrative Officer
Wong, Connie Mei-ling Ng 黃伍美玲
MA Kent, PGC(CorpAdmin) City HK

Executive Officer I
Mak, Maggie Kit-ching 麥潔清
BSSc MSc CUHK, MBA City HK

Executive Officer II
Chan, Sandi Sum-tim 陳沁恬
BA City HK
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Business</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Acting Dean</strong></td>
<td>Professor Lee, Matthew Kwok-on</td>
<td>BEng MBA Sheff., MSc Ox.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Professor (Chair) of Information System, Department of Information Systems)</td>
<td>PhD Man., LLM Lond., Barrister(Lincoln’s Inn), CAIS, CEng, MBCS, MHKCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Associate Deans</strong></td>
<td>Professor Lai, Kin-keung</td>
<td>BA Nat’l Chengchi, MA PhD Mich. State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Professor (Chair) of Management Science, Department of Management Sciences)</td>
<td>PhD Br. Col.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professor Wagner, Christian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty Secretaries</strong></td>
<td>Chiu, Hermia Po-hing</td>
<td>BSocSc MSocSc HK, MA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wong, Pat Bik-har</td>
<td>BBA CUHK, MSc Birm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Instructor I</strong></td>
<td>Lau, Eric Kin-wai</td>
<td>BA PhD City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Supervisory Executive Officer</strong></td>
<td>Cho, Apple Lai-ping Yim</td>
<td>BA HK, PGEng HKP, MA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Executive Officers I</strong></td>
<td>Chan, Anita V K</td>
<td>MA City HK, PGC(Ter Edu Admin &amp; Mgt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Choi, Doris Suet-ying</td>
<td>BBA MSocSc CUHK, MA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ng, Stephanie Sui-chi</td>
<td>BCom Windsor, MMgmt Macq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Executive Officers II</strong></td>
<td>Chan, Pui-fong</td>
<td>BSS CUHK, DipMS HKMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chiang, Ivy Pui-king</td>
<td>BA De Mont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lau, Gigi Wing-chi</td>
<td>BBA City HK, MMan Macq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Systems Manager</strong></td>
<td>Tam, Anthony Ying-yi</td>
<td>BS Mani, MSc, MBA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computer Officer</strong></td>
<td>Chan, Adams</td>
<td>BSc City HK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Staff 2006–2007

**Accountancy**

**Head:** Dr Chen, Charles Jieping 陳杰平

**Associate Head:** Dr Su, Xijia 蘇錫嘉

**Professor**

Courtis, John K 科德斯

MCom DipEd Melb., MBA PhD Minn., FCPA

**Associate Professors**

Chen, Charles Jieping 陳杰平

BA Beijing I. Tour., BS MBA M HospMGT, PhD Houston

Hui, Wai-fun Tsang 許曾慧芬

BCom W. Aust., MBA Br. W. Aust., AHKSA, ACIS, ASCPA

Kim Chansog 金燦錫

BA Sogang, MBA W. Ill., PhD N. Y.

Leung, Sidney Chi-moon 梁志滿

BSc MBA CUHK, PhD N.S.W., CPA(Aust.), SenAAIB

Lynn, Stephen G 連世勳

PGIDRM Inst. Rural Mgt Anand, BA Bangalore, PhD N. Y.

O’Connor, Neale G 柯冠倫


Poon, Margaret Chong-ching 潘莊正

MA Lanc., PhD Br. W. Aust., MHKSI

Srinidhi, Bin 潘莊正


Su, Xijia 蘇錫嘉

MEcon Xiamen, PhD C’dia.

**Assistant Professors**

Adithipyangkul, Pattarin

BAcc MPhil Camb., PhD Br. Col.

Chen, Zhihong 陳治鴻

BA MA Tsinghua, PhD HKUST

Fidow, Margaret A 費美姬

BCom Cant., BSc BA Massey, MCom Auck., DipEd Massey, CMA(NZ), FHKSA, ACIS, ACMA, MIDPM, ABINZ, ANZIM, ACIMA

Lai, Kam-wah 黎錦華

BA MPhil PhD City HK, AHKSA, ACMA, FCCA

Leung, Olivia Shek-ling 梁頌玲

BCom Br. Col., PhD CUHK, CA

Leung, Tak-yan 梁德欣

BCom Melb., MPhil HKBU, PhD HKPU, FCPA

Ma, Alfred Kwok-wa 馬國華

BSSc MBA CUHK, FCCA, ACCA, AHKSA, FHKSA

Poh, Paul Puay-hwa 傅培華

BSc Brun., MBA Henley Mgm. Coll.(UK)

Richardson, Grant Andrew

BCom MCom Newcastle (NSW), PhD Monash, FTIAust, CAccountantCA (Aust.) Chulalongkorn U., Thailand
### List of Staff 2006–2007

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
<th>Institutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sohn, Byung Cherl 孙炳哲</td>
<td>BBA PhD Seoul, MBA M.I.T.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shieh, Tony Horngjon 謝宏忠</td>
<td>BBA National Taiwan, MBA PhD N.Y.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wa, Jeannette Hsien-shau Liang 梁顯脩</td>
<td>HD HKTC, MBA Henley Mgm. Coll(UK), ASA, FCCA, AHKSA, CISA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yim, Andrew Tze-lung 姚子龍</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, MA MPhil PhD Yale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhang, Tianyu 张田余</td>
<td>BA Nanjing, MA Shanghai U. of Fin. &amp; Econ., PhD HKUST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Teaching Fellows

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
<th>Institutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Sai-on 王世安</td>
<td>BCom MBA Alta.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Sunny Tze-ming 汪子明</td>
<td>MBA H-W., FCCA, ACMA, AHKSA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Instructors I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
<th>Institutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lai, Min-mei 蔡敏英</td>
<td>BBA Feng Chai, MBA Ohio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mak, Kelvin P 麥寶龍</td>
<td>BA MA City HK, MHKSA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Wai-yin 黃慧賢</td>
<td>BCom Birm., MA CUHK, CPAWSBA, CMAICPA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Executive Officer II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
<th>Institutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Kennis Sau-kwan 黃秀群</td>
<td>BBA OUHK, MEdAd NE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Economics and Finance

**Head:** Professor Yu, Eden Siu-hung 俞肇熊

**Associate Head:** Dr Ho, To-ming 何道明

### Professors (Chair)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
<th>Institutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Stephen Yan-leung 張仁良</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, PhD Paris VI, PhD Strath.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Richard Yan-ki 何炘基</td>
<td>BSc Hawaii, MSc PhD Wis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professor of Finance**

**Professor of Economics** (Vice-President—Undergraduate Education)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
<th>Institutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Eden Siu-hung 俞肇熊</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, MSc S. Ill.,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA PhD Wash. (St. Louis)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Professors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
<th>Institutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Kenneth Shun-yuen 陳婉謙</td>
<td>BSc Tor., MA PhD Brown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marjit, Sugata</td>
<td>BA MA Calc., MA PhD Roch.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Associate Professors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
<th>Institutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cai, Jun 柴俊</td>
<td>MA Ohio, PhD Northwestern</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fang, Zhenmin 万振民</td>
<td>MA Huazhong U. of S.T., PhD CUNY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Huang, Lixin 黃立新  
Ho, To-ming 何道明  
Kakkar, Vikas 桑高  
Kwan, Fred Yum-keung 關漢強  
Lai, Edwin Lun-cheung 黎騰祥  
Leung, Charles Ka-yui 梁嘉聰  
Li, Charles Kui-wai 李鉅威  
Stouraitis, Aristotelis 民特利士  
Wang, James Jingdong 王景東  
Wang, Yong 汪勇  
Wong, Michael Chak-sham 王澤森  
Wu, Xueping 吳雪平  
Zhang, Yimin 張逸民  

Assistant Professors

Ghosh, Sudeep  
Kung, Fan-chin 孔繁欽  
Kwok, Claudian Siu-kit 郭小傑  
Lee, Sangwoo 李尚佑  
Qu, Baozhi 曲保智  
Rolph, Douglas Streeter  
Vinaimont, Tom  
Wang, Junbo 王軍波  
Yan, Isabel Kit-ming 甄潔明  
Yan, Shih-wei 姚世偉

Instructor I

Man, Ryan Kwok-leung 文國樑

Demonstrator II

Tse, Thomas Chung-fai 謝潼輝

2006–2007

BA U. of Sci & Tech. of China, MA PhD Penn.  
BA Warw., MSc Lond., DIM(ExeDev) CUHK, PhD S’ton.  
BSoc Sci CUHK, PhD Minn.  
BSc HK, MA PhD St.  
BSc CUHK, MA PhD Roch.  
MSc Lond., MDevStud Inst. Soc. Stud.(Holland), PhD City  
BA American Coll. of Greece, MSc Insead, PhD Imperial Col.  
BSc U. of Sci & Tech. of China, MSc N.Y., PhD Utah  
PhD Brown  
BSc N.Y. State, DipFin PhD CUHK, PGDEcon MA Essex, MPhil Camb.  
BE ME Tongji, MBA PhD Kath. U. of Leuven  
BMath&ME Harbin Naval Eng. Inst., MMS&MCompSc Shanghai Jiaotong, PhD Br. Col.  
BA MA Delhi, PhD Iowa  
BA National Taiwan, MA Roch., MA PhD Wash.  
BCom Atu., MA Qu., PhD Minn.  
BSc MSc Pohang U. of Sci. & Tech., MBA PhD Ill.  
BA MA Renmin, MSc PhD Pitt  
BA PhD Wash.  
BA MSc PhD Katholische Universiteit Leuven  
BSc MSc Shandong, PhD China Academia Sinica, PhD Syr.  
BSc HK, MSc PhD Stan.  
BBA Nat’l Chengchi, MBA Fu-Jen U., MSc N.Y., PhD Br. Col.  
BA City HK, MSc CUHK  
MEcon HK
Administrative Officer
Yeung, Lily Lai-lee 楊麗梨 BBA HKBC, MBA City HK

Executive Officer I
Chen, Man-man 鄭蔓蔓 BA HK, MA HKUST
Shinothara, Keiko 篠原慶子 BSc MA Vic.

Information Systems
Head: Professor Wei, Kwok-kee 魏國基
Associate Head: Dr Ma, Louis Chee-keung 馬志強

Professors (Chair)
Lee, Matthew Kwok-on 李國安 BEng MBA Sheff., MSc. Off., PhD Manc., LLM Lond., Barrister(Lincoln’s Inn), CAIS, CEng, MBCS, MHKCS
Professor of Information System (Acting Dean, Faculty of Business)
Vogel, Douglas R BSc Mont. State, MSc Calif., PhD Mon.
Professor of Information Systems
Wei, Kwok-Kee 魏國基 BSc Nan., PhD York, FAIS, SMIEEE

Professor
Khalifa, Mohamed MA PhD Penn.
Limayem, Moez MBA PhD Minn.
Ma, Jian 馬建 BEng Xiamen U. of Elect. Sci. & Tech., MEng Norwegian I.T., DEng Asian I.T., DHEd N.S.W.

Wagner, Christian PhD Br. Col.
(Associate Dean, Faculty of Business)
Wang, Huaiqing 王懷清 PhD Manc.

Associate Professors
Bolloju, Narasimha BTech(EE) Jawaharlal Nehru Tech. U. (India), MTech(IndMEng) Indian, PhD Hyd.
Davison, Robert M 戴維遜 MA Nott., PhD City HK
Liao, Stephen Shaoyi 劉少毅 BSc Peking, Dip d’etudes Approplied PhD Aix-Marseille U.
Lim, Kai 林開 BS Mon., MA Nebraska, PhD Br. Col.
Ma, Louis Chee-keung 馬志強 MBA Technol. Sud., PhD Warw., MHKCS, MHKIE, MHKMA, MBCS
Narasipuram, Mohan 莫恒  BTech J. Nehru U., M Tech I.I.T. Delhi, MHKCS
Sia, Choon-ling 隨俊霖  BSc MSc PhD N. U. S'pore

Assistant Professors/Senior Lecturer
Ho, Michael Moon-tong 何滿棠 (SL)  BA MS Hawaii, PhD Aust.
Kuan, Kevin Kam-yung 關錦勇 (Asst Prof)  BBA MBA HKUST, PhD Mich.
Kwok, Ron Chi-wai 郭致偉 (Asst Prof)  Cert Ed Northcote Coll., BEA Liv., MSc Brighton, PhD City HK
Prasamanich, Pattarawan (Asst Prof)  BSc Chulalongkorn U., MBA Virginia Commonwealth, PhD Memphis
Wang, Wei-quan 王偉泉 (Asst Prof)  BEc BEng MMgt Tsinghua

Teaching Fellow
Lau, Raymond Yu-keung 劉耀強  MSc City(UK), MSc C. Start., PhD Q’id. U.T.

Instructors I
Fung, Chia-min Hong 馮洪嘉敏  BA Tamkang, MSC Clemson, MBA Widener
Ip, Ruchael Kwai-fun 楊桂芬  BA MPhil City HK
Tse, Daniel Woon-kwan 謝煥坤  MBA H.-W., MSc N.U.I., PhD S. Aust., FMIS, MBCS, CEng, CISA
Yip, Raymond Kit-kuen 葉傑權  PhD HKPU
Yim, Benny King-chiu 嚴景昭  BSc HK, MSc CUHK, FMHKCS, SenMIIE
Yu, Janet Kwok-mei 余穎儀  MSc City (UK), FMHKCS, CMBCS, MISACA, CISAlSACA

Executive Officer I
Ng, Janice Pui-yi 吳佩儀  BBus Curtin, MBA Sur., PGD HKPU, ACS, ACIS

Management
Head: Professor Leung, Kwok 梁覺
Associate Head: Ms Lee, Jenny Shu-yee 李淑賢

Professor (Chair)
Leung, Kwok 梁覺  BSc CUHK, MA PhD Ill.
Professor of Management

Professor
Atuahene-gima, Kwaku 鴻翥吉馬  BSc Ghana, MCom N.S.W., DipMkt CIM, PhD W'gong., MIIPS, MCIM
### Associate Professors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Akhtar, Syed</td>
<td>MA Delhi, PhD I.T. Delhi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Andrew</td>
<td>MBA PGDipMS CPHK, PhD Lanc., FHCIMIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hempel, Paul S</td>
<td>BA Reed Coll., PhD Rutgers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ip, Olivia King-ming</td>
<td>BSocSc DipMS MBA PhD HK, PGDipEd CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamoche, Nelson K</td>
<td>BCom Nair., MPhil PhD Oxf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martinsons, Mars G</td>
<td>BASc MBA Tor., PhD Warw., MIS, CAMC, IMC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mondejar, Reuben</td>
<td>BS MBA De La Salle, MLA Harv., PhD Navarra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ozer, Muanmer</td>
<td>MS Istanbul Tech., MBA St. Louis, PhD Pitt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pang, Mary Yuet-ngor</td>
<td>BEconSocStud Wales, PhD Warw., AHKIPM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robins, James Arthur</td>
<td>BA Col., MA Chic., PhD UCLA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Eddie Fu-keung</td>
<td>MSc Durham, AHKMA, MHKIM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Assistant Professors/University Lecturer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sue-Chan, Christina</td>
<td>MBA PhD Tor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chen, Ziguang</td>
<td>BSc MEd Hangzhou, PhD Nagoya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kim, Tae-yeol</td>
<td>BBA MBA Yonsei U., PhD N. Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Jenny Shu-yeey</td>
<td>BSc MBA St. Louis, PhD S. Aust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lui, Steven Siu-yun</td>
<td>BA HK, BSc MSc Lond., PhD CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mak, Simon Kwai-ming</td>
<td>BA MBA CUHK, PhD HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang, Haibin</td>
<td>BA Fuyang Teachers Col., BA Renmin U., MBA Peking, PhD Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang, Jixia</td>
<td>BA Nanjing, PhD Louisiana State</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lecturer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Luk, Dora Mui</td>
<td>MSc Warw., PhD HKPU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Instructors I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Benjamin King-shan</td>
<td>BBA CUHK, MCom Hitotsubashi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Josephine Lai-kwan</td>
<td>BBA S.Fraser, MA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dines, Teck</td>
<td>BEAS Yale, MBA Int. U. of Japan, MA C'nell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwan, Andy Siu-on</td>
<td>BA Hawaii, MSc Nebraska, MBA H-W., GMBPS, MHIRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwok, Suk-yan</td>
<td>BA MA City HK, MSc HKPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lai, John Hon-weng</td>
<td>BA Wash. State, MSc HKPU, FRSH, MHCIMIA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Shaw, Graham Hargrave BA Open, MA Camb., MSc Lond., MIPM, CPsy BPps

Tam, Steven Kwong-yin 詹廣賢 BSc MBA Central Missouri State U.

Tong, Maria Toni 唐婉 BA S. Fraser, MBA C. Stunt

Executive Officer I
Chan, Julyanna Lai-ping 陳麗冰 BBA S. Fraser, MA City HK

Management Sciences

Head: Dr Lo, Hing-po 卢興普

Associate Head: Dr Lam, Bruce Kim-fung 林劍峰

Professors (Chair)
Lai, Kin-keung 黎建強 BA Nat’l Chengchi, MA PhD Mich. State

Professor of Management Science
(Loss Associate Dean, Faculty of Business)

Lau, Hon-shiang 劉漢城 BEng Sing., PhD N. Carolina

Professor of Operations Management

Professors
Hui, Yer-van 許溢宏 BSc CUHK, MSIE Texas Tech., PhD Virginia Poly. Inst. & State U., SenMIIE

(Yoss Associate Dean, School of Graduate Studies)

Yau, Kelvin Kai-wing 邱啟榮 BSc CUHK, PCEd HK, MStats NSW, PhD ANU, CStat, AStat

Associate Professors
Chan, Yan-chong 曾淵滄 BSc Nansung, MA Lanc., PhD Manc., FIPC, MIEE, ABCS

Hao, Gang 胡剛 BSc Sichuan, MI Tianjin, PhD Pitt.

Lam, Bruce Kim-fung 林創峰 BBA MBA PhD S. Fraser

Lam, Josephine Kin-ping Wong 林黃健萍 BSc Lond., MA Lanc.

Lo, Hing-po 卢興普 MSc PhD Calg., FHKSTS, MISI, CHILT

Tse, Siu-keung 謝紹強 BSc MPhil CUHK, PhD Wisc.

Tso, Geoffrey Kwok-fai 唐國輝 BSc MA York(Can.), PhD Tor.

Wan, Alan Tze-kin 謝子健 BEcon Syd., MCom PhD Cane.

Yeung, Iris Miu-han 楊妙娴 BScSc HK, MSc DIC Lond., PhD Kent

Assistant Professors
Chiang, Kevin Wei-yu 江偉裕 BSc Fu-Jen U., MSc PhD Ill.

Chung, William Siu-wai 鍾兆偉 BEng Ryerson Poly U., MApplSc PhD War.
List of Staff 2006–2007

Hou, Teresa Kit-yee Ng 侯吳潔儀
BSc Nat'l Cheng Kung, Cert in Stat. (Health Sci) Texas, MSc Calg.

Leung, Stephen Chi-hang 梁志恒
BSc HKBU, MPhil PhD City HK, MIMA, CMCILT

Leung, Francis Kit-nam 梁傑南
MSc Lond., PhD Curtin

Li, Yanzhi 李彥志
BCompSc Tsinghua, PhD HKUST

Li, Erick Zhaolin 李绍麟
BEng Shanghai Juautong, MCom N.S.W., PhD Penn. State

Lin, Carrie Ka-yuk 林嘉玉
BSc(Math. & Stat.) DMME Birm., MSOR MIT

Ng, Allen Cheuk-key 吳焯基
MSc DIC Lond., PhD HK

Yuen, Sammy Hak-keung 阮克強
BSc PhD Sur., FSS, CStatistician

Zhou, Sherry Zhefang 周哲芳
BSc MEc Tsinghua, PhD Purdue

Instructors I

He, Yanquan 何雁群
MA Tianjin, PhD City HK

Wong, Sandy Yuen-shan 王婉姍
Dip Lingnan, MMan MBA Macq.

Tsang, Sally Oi-sze 曾藹詩
BBA City HK

Administrative Officer

Ho, Christine Fung-chun 何鳳珍
BSc Warw., MA City HK

Statistical Consultant II

Law, Agnes Ka-yee 羅家儀
BA MPhil City HK

Marketing

Head: Professor Zhou, Nan 周南

Associate Head: Dr Su, Chenting 蘇晨汀

Professor (Chair)

Yau, Oliver Hon-ming 游漢明
MBA CUHK, PhD Bud., AFAMI, ABIM, FAIB, FHKIM

Professor of Marketing

Zhou, Nan 周南
GradCE Fuzhou, MBA Idaho State, PhD Utah

Associate Professors

Ding, Daniel Zhiqiang 丁志強
BAcc MSc Shanghai U. of Fin. & Econ., DIntBus UCLA

Leung, John Wai-keung 梁偉強
MS PhD Wis.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Su, Chenting</td>
<td>BS Jiangxi Normal, MA Research Inst. of Bus., Min. of Comm. PRC, PhD Virginia Poly. Inst. &amp; State U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tseng, Choo-sin</td>
<td>BSc Nanyang, MSc Lond., MSc Salf., PhD Brad.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yan, Yanni Ming-ping</td>
<td>Dip MBA Birm., PhD Camb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang, Zhilin</td>
<td>BSc China U. of Mining &amp; Technology, MSc Shanghai U. of Fin. &amp; Econ., PhD N. Mex. State</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Assistant Professors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Fanny Sau-lan</td>
<td>MA PGDip Lanc., PhD Brad., MCIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dou, Wenyu</td>
<td>BSc MSc Peking, MSc Wyoming, PhD Wis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Julie Juan</td>
<td>BA Peking, MSc Virginia Poly. Inst. &amp; State U., PhD HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luk, Chung-leung</td>
<td>BSSc MPhil CUHK, PhD HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Jeff Jianfeng</td>
<td>BMgt Peking, MBA Nan. Tech., PhD Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wei, Liyuan</td>
<td>BA MA Remin, PhD Tor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructors I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bi, Zili</td>
<td>MPhil City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Wisteria Yuen-yi</td>
<td>BBA DTM CUHK, MBA AOU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dong, Teresa Qin</td>
<td>BEcon U. of Posts &amp; Telecommunications, PGDip Salf., MA W England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fok, Vincent Shan-cheong</td>
<td>BBA MBA CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Lai-yeey</td>
<td>BA De Mont., MA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Regan</td>
<td>BCom W. Sydney, MMgt Macq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tham, Alex Koy-siong</td>
<td>MBA Ese., PD HKPU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructor II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wan, Selina Sze-mei</td>
<td>BA CityHK, MSc HKPU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Executive Officer I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Anita Ngar-kwan</td>
<td>BBA CPHK, MA City HK, MPA HK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

Acting Dean
Professor Painter, Martin John 半邁天  (Professor, Department of Public and Social Administration)  BA MA Sus., PhD A.N.U.

Associate Dean—Administration
Dr Miller, Lindsay J  (Associate Professor, Department of English and Communication)  BSc Str., MEd Man., PhD City HK, RSADspTEFLA

Associate Dean—Postgraduate Education and Research
Dr Pan, Haihua 潘海華  ( Associate Professor, Department of Chinese, Translation and Linguistics)  BEng Huazhong UST, MA Wuhan, PhD Texas

Associate Dean—Undergraduate Education
Dr Chong, Alice Ming-lin 莊明蓮  ( Associate Professor, Department of Applied Social Studies)  BSSc CUHK, MSc(Econ) Wales, PhD HK, MHKSWA

Faculty Secretary
Kwan, Christiana Suk-ling 關淑羚  BSSc CUHK, MSc HK

Executive Officers I
Ho, Grace Shiu-pai 何秀蓓  BA CUHK, MA City HK
Kei, Winnie Yee-man 紀綺雯  BA City HK
Wong, Queenie Wai-man 黃慧敏  BA MA HK

Executive Officer II
Sing, Annie Wai-man 承惠文  BA York (Can.), MA City HK

Asian and International Studies
Head: Dr Lang, Graeme Stuart 梁景文

Professor
Case, William  PhD Texas  (Director, Southeast Asia Research Centre)
Associate Professors

Chan, David Kin-keung 陈建强
BA(ED) BA(Anth/Soc) E. Oregon State,
MA Shao., PhD Nott., MHKSWGU,
AMHKSWA, PICAS

Chiu, Catherine Chu-hing 趙釗卿
BA Texas, MPhil PhD CUHK

Lang, Graeme Stuart 梁景文
BA & Fraser, MA PhD York(Can.)

Wee, Vivienne 黃麗嫣
(Associate Director, Southeast Asia Research
Centre)
BA BFA Mon., MSocSc N.U. S’pore,
PhD ANU

Zang, Xiaowei 蔡小偉
BA Xiamen, MA PhD UC Berkeley

Assistant Professors

Frost, Stephen PhD Murd.

Law, Kam-yee 羅金義
MA Hull, PhD CityHK

Robertson, Justin BA Wat., MA Dal., PhD Warw.

Executive Officer I

Tong, Teresa Lai-mui 湯麗梅
BA CPHK, MA CityHK,
PGC (Ter Edu Admin & Mgt, AMHKICS,
AMICSA

Applied Social Studies

Acting Head: Professor Kwan, Alex Yui-huen 關銳煊

Associate Head: Dr Chan, Raymond Kwok-hong 陳國康

Professor (Chair)

Ng, Sik-hung 伍錦洪
BSSc CUHK, MSocSc HK, PhD Brst., FBPsS,
FRSNZ

Professors

Kwan, Alex Yui-huen 關銳煊
MA N. Dakota, MSW Br. Col.,
PhD Louisiana State,
Cert (Environmental Ed) Wash.,
Cert of Studies (Gerontology) Flor. State

Lo, Tit-wing 盧鐵榮
MPhil PGDipSocAdm Hull, PhD Camb.

Associate Professors

Au, Elaine Suk-ching Liu 区廖淑貞
BSSc CUHK, MSW PhD HK

Chan, Raymond Kwok-hong 陳國康
MA PhD Essex, MOnline Education Qld.,
Grad Cert Open & Distance Learning
S. Q’ld., RSW, Cert (Psychotherapeutics)
Derby
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>List of Staff 2006–2007</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Sheung-tak 鄭相德</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, PhD N.Y. State, MAPA, MHKPsyS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chong, Alice Ming-lin 莊明蓮</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, MSc (Econ) Wales, PhD HK, MHKSWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Associate Dean — Undergraduate Education, Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kam, Ping-kwong 甘培光</td>
<td>BSocSc HK, MSc Edin., PhD Sheff., RSW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwok, Joseph Kin-fun 郭健鈞</td>
<td>BSocSc HK, MSW CUHK, PhD Nott.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwong, Wai-man 莊偉文</td>
<td>BSc MSW HK, MEd Tor., PhD Brist., RSW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lai, Julian Chuk-ling 黎荻齡</td>
<td>BSc Tor., PhD HK, MHKPsS, RPsychol (HKPsyS), MIAAPsychol., MNYASC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Tak-yan 李德仁</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, MSW PhD HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Kwan-kwok 梁君國</td>
<td>LLB Nat’l Chengchi, MSc PhD Lond.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Director, Quality Evaluation Centre)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lok, David Ping-pui 胡秉培</td>
<td>BPhil(Education) Birm., MEd PhD Hull, MAERA, GradMBPsS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ngan, Raymond Man-hung 顏文雄</td>
<td>BSocSc HK, MSc Lond., PhD HK, GSA(US), RSW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tse, John Wing-ling 謝永齡</td>
<td>BEd St. Mary’s, MA Lake., MEd Aha., PhD Nott., MAAMD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Dennis Sing-wing 黃成榮</td>
<td>MA York(UK), PhD Brist., MHKSWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assistant Professors</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Christopher Hon-kwong 鄭漢光</td>
<td>BA(Hons) N.S.W., PhD HK, MAPsS, MHKPsyS, GradMHKPsyS, AMPsS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng, Betty Christina 伍英蘭</td>
<td>BA MSc Calif. State, DEd Tor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, Kam-yeu 葉金義</td>
<td>MA Hull, PhD City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Lai-ching 梁麗清</td>
<td>MA Warw., CQSW, PhD Kent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin, Siu-fung 林少峰</td>
<td>BPhil PhD Birm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mak, Hoa-wah 萊與華</td>
<td>BA MSW HK, PGCHKLaw City HK, RSW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tse, Vincent Wai-shing 謝偉成</td>
<td>BSc BSc(Psy) McM., PhD Lond., Int’l Affiliate Am. Psy. Assoc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zong, Lena Yueying 鍾月英</td>
<td>BA Human Normal, PhD HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lecturer</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma, Stephen Kun 馬勤</td>
<td>MA Kent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Instructors I</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Estella Yue-kuen 陳裕絀</td>
<td>BSW MA PhD HKPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lai, Phoebe Chung-yin 黎仲賢</td>
<td>BSW MSW PhD CUHK,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lui, Frances Wai-hing Leung 廖榮慧卿</td>
<td>BA Wat., MSC HK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Instructors II**

Chan, Wai-man 陳偉文  
MSc Essex, POC (Family Therapy)  
MSocSc HK, GradMHKPsyS  

He, Mavis Jing Wu 何競  
BSocSc MPhil CUHK

**Executive Officer I**

Tai, Cora Sau-hing 戴秀卿  
BBA S. Fraser, MA City HK

---

**Chinese, Translation and Linguistics**

**Head:** Dr Webster, Jonathan James 衛真道

**Associate Head:** Mr Leung, Matthew Wing-kwong 梁永光

**Professors (Chair)**

T’ou, Benjamin Ka-yin 鄒嘉彥  
(Director, Language Information Sciences Research Centre)  
MA Harv., PhD Calif., FIL  

Wu, Hung-i 吳宏一  
BA MA PhD National Taiwan  
Professor of Chinese

Zhang, Longxi 張隆溪  
MA Peking, PhD Harv.  
Professor of Comparative Literature and Translation

**Professor**

Zee, Eric Yun-yang 徐雲揚  
MA Claremont Grad. Sch’t, MA PhD Calif.,  
MASA, MLSA, MIPA, MISPS, MIACL,  
MLSHK

**Associate Professors**

Cheng, Che-bun 鄭滋斌  
BA MPhil PhD CUHK, MLSHK

Lai, Tom Bong-yueung 黎邦洋  
(Branch Director, Language Information Sciences Research Centre)  
BSc MA DipEd CUHK, MA HK, MIL,  
Incorporated Linguist, MHKTranslS

Leung, Matthew Wing-kwong 梁永光  
BA MA MPhil HK

Liu, Godfrey Kwok-fai 劉國輝  
MA DipEd CUHK

Mok, Olivia Wai-han 莫慧嫻  
BA N.Y. State, MA CUHK, MA DipEd HK,  
PhD Warw., PG Dip Sec. & Mgt. Stud.  
Ealing Coll.

Ng, Sheung-chee 吳尚智  
MA CUHK

Pan, Hai-hua 鄧海華  
(Branch Dean—Postgraduate Education and Research, Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences)  
BEng Huazhong UST, MA Wuhan,  
PhD Texas
List of Staff 2006–2007

Sin, King-kui 冼景炬
Webster, Jonathan James 卫真道
(Director, The Halliday Centre for Intelligent
Application of Language Studies)

Wong, Pui-kwong 王培光
Zhu, Chunshen 朱纯深

Assistant Professors

Au, Kenneth Kim-lung 区剑龙
Chan, Cecilia Yue-hung 陈月红
Cheng, Maria Po-suen 鄭寶璇
Fang, Alex Chengyu 方称宇
Gerner, Matthias 倪若诚
Jia, Jinhua 賈晋華
Kit, Chun-yu 業春雨
Kwok, Bit-chee 郭必之
Kwok, Pang-fei 郭鹏飛
Kwong, Oi-yee 鄭藹兒
Lee, Peppina Po-lun 李寶倫
Li, Bin 李彬
Lun, Caesar Suen 鄭瑞
Neather, Robert John 倪若誠
Qian, Jun 錢俊
Sheung, Richard Shing-yue 商承禹
Wang, Xiaolin 王小林
Yan, Xiu 許秀
Zhang, Wei 张惟

Lecturer

Okada, Norimichi 同田憲道

Instructors I

Han, Julia Ji-yeon 韓智妍
Yeung, Ivan Wan-tung 楊宏通

Li, Bin 李彬

Wang, Xiaolin 王小林
Zhang, Wei 張惟

Assistant Professors

Au, Kenneth Kim-lung 区剑龙
Chan, Cecilia Yue-hung 陳月紅
Cheng, Maria Po-suen 鄭寶璇
Fang, Alex Chengyu 方称宇
Gerner, Matthias 倪若诚
Jia, Jinhua 賈晋華
Kit, Chun-yu 業春雨
Kwok, Bit-chee 郭必之
Kwok, Pang-fei 郭鹏飛
Kwong, Oi-yee 鄭藹兒
Lee, Peppina Po-lun 李寶倫
Li, Bin 李彬
Lun, Caesar Suen 鄭瑞
Neather, Robert John 倪若誠
Qian, Jun 錢俊
Sheung, Richard Shing-yue 商承禹

Lecturer

Okada, Norimichi 同田憲道

Instructors I

Han, Julia Ji-yeon 韓智妍
Yeung, Ivan Wan-tung 楊宏通
List of Staff 2006–2007

Instructor II
Chong, Melody Pui-man 莊珮雯 BA CUHK, MBA Lond.

Demonstrator II
Yau, Pui-sze 鄭貝詩 BA City HK.

Executive Officers I
Cheng, Irene Yu-wai 鄭碧蕙 BA HK, MA City HK
Choi, Rachel Lai-ngor 蔡麗娥 BBA MBA CUHK, PGC(Te EducAdmin & Mgt) HK

English and Communication

Acting Head: Professor Bhatia, Vijay Kumar
Associate Head: Dr Erni, John Nguyet

Professor (Chair)
Lee, Chin-chuan 李金銓 BA Nat'l Chengchi, MA Hawaii, PhD Mich.
Professor of Communication (Director, Centre for Communication Research)

Professors
Bhatia, Vijay Kumar MLitt C.I.E. & F. Langs., MA Lanc., PhD Aston
Flowerdew, John L LèsL Toulouse, BA MPhil Liv., MEd Wales, PhD S'ton., CertIPA
Zhu, Jonathan Jian-hua 祝健華 BLA ML Fudan, PhD Indiana

Associate Professors
Chan, Alice Yin-wa 陳燕華 BA Lanc., MPhil Camb., DipRSA(DOTE), PhD HK
Du-Babcock, Bertha 杜素琴 DEd San Franc., MA PhD Tor.
Erni, John Nguyet BA Whitworth Coll., MA Oregon, PhD Ill.
He, Zhou 何舟 MA Chinese Academy of Soc. Sc., PhD Indiana
Ho, Belinda Wan-kam Fong 賀方韻琴 DipEd HK, MPhil CUHK, PhD Macq
Jones, Rodney Hale BA Virginia, MFA Arkansas, MA City HK, PhD Macq
Li, David Chor-shing 李楚成 BA CUHK, MA Bexancon, PhD Cologne
Lin, Angel Mei-yi 林美兒 BA MPhil HK, PhD Tor.
Lock, Graham 羅克明 BA Lond., DipTEO Manc., PhD Syd.
List of Staff 2006–2007

Miller, Lindsay J
(Associate Dean—Administration, Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences)
BSc, Srtr., MEd Manc., PhD City HK
RSDipTEFLA

Rose, Kenneth R
BA N. Carolina State, MA Pitt., PhD Ill.

Tsang, Wai-king 曾慧玲
BA PCED HK, MA Hawaii, PhD City HK

Assistant Professors/Senior Lecturer

Cheung, Ho-ming 張可明 (Asst Prof)
BEd Lond., MA HKBU, MSc CUHK, PhD Bern.

Detaramani, Champa R (SL)
BA Delhi, PGDTESL MA CPHK

Jacobs, Katrien (Asst Prof)
PhD Maryland

Lee, Betty Ka-man 利嘉敏 (Asst Prof)
BA MA W. Ont., PhD HKBU

Lee, Francis Lap-fung 李立峯 (Asst Prof)
PhD Stan.

Lee, David Yong-wey 李允偉 (Asst Prof)
BA N. U. S’pore, MA PhD Lanc.

Lin, Wan-ying 林婉芸 (Asst Prof)
BA National Taiwan, MA Nat’l Chengchi, MPP Duke, PhD S. Calif.

Peacock, Matthew James (Asst Prof)
BA MA Pac. W., PhD Essex, MBAAL, MIATEFL, MHAAL, MTALE, MTESL

Yao, Mike Zhengyu 姚正宇 (Asst Prof)
BA MA PhD Calif.

Instructors I

Garralda, Angel
BA Oviedo, MSc Aston

Milligan, Iona Lai Ching 何麗貞
BA CNAA, CertTEFLA, MA HKPU

Peirson-Smith, Anne Frances
MA St. Andrews, MA PhD Sheff.

So, Luka Yuk-ping 蘇玉平
BA S. Ill., MSc Indiana

Toh, Glenn Koon-peng 杜君平
BA Well, MEd Studies N. Territory U., PhD Curtin

Instructors II

Au, Aouda Yuk-nui 歐玉女
BA MA Lanc., MA PhD R’dg.

Wong, Jerry Kai-hung 黃啓鴻
BSc Greenwich, MA City HK

Wu, Samuel Wei-chiang 吳偉強
BA MA N. U. S’pore

Executive Officer I

Wong, Corinna Lee Wai-lin 李惠蓮
BEd E. Anglia

Executive Officer II

Leung, Kitty Yin-fan 梁燕芬
BBus Monash, MA City HK
List of Staff 2006–2007

Public and Social Administration

Head: Dr Chan, Autor Hon-suen 陳漢宣

Associate Head: Dr Brewer, Brian

Professor (Chair)

Cheng, Joseph Yu-shek 鄭宇碩
Professor of Political Science
(Affiliated Professor)

BSocSc HK, BA Well., PhD Flin., JP

Professors

Cheung, Anthony Bing-leung 張炳良
(Associate Director, Governance in Asia Research Centre)

BSocSc HK, MSc Aston, PhD Lond.

Painter, Martin John 平邁天
(Acting Dean, Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences)

BA MA Sus., PhD A.N.U.

Tao, Julia Po-wah Lai 陶黎寶華
(Director, Governance in Asia Research Centre)

BA MSW HK, PhD E. Anglia, MHKSWA, MHKPAA

Wong, Linda Yeuk-lin Lai 黃黎若蓮

BSocSc HK, MA Brun., PhD Lond., MHKSWA, MHKPAA

Wong, Hoi-kwok 王海國

BA PGDipSocStud PhD HK, MA Brun., RSWHK, BBS, JP

Associate Professors

Brewer, Brian

BA Sask., BSW Regina, PhD Aston, MPA Qu., MSW Windsor

Chan, Ho-man 陳浩文

BA MPhil HK, MSc Sus., PhD Minn., MAPA

Chan, Autor Hon-suen 陳漢宣

BSSc MPhil CUHK, MA PhD Syr.

Hayllar, Mark R

BSc MSc Lond., PhD Brun., MHSM

Huque, Ahmed Shafiqul 侯雅文

BA MA Dhaka, MA Manit., PhD Br. Col.

La Grange, Adrienne R

BA MSc Witwatersrand, PhD HK

Fan, Ruiping 范瑞平

BMed Baotou Medical Coll., MPhil Grad Schl. Chinese Academy of Soc. Sc., PhD Rice

Lam, Jermain Tak-man 林德民

BA W. Ont., MA Manit., PhD HK, FICAS, MNYASC, MHKPAA, MEROPA

Lau, Kwok-yu 劉國裕

BSocSc MPA HK, MA York(UK), PhD Brun., RSW

Lee, James Kin-ching 李健正

BSocSc MSW HK, MSc Lond., PhD Brun., FRSA, FRSH

Lee, Grace Oi-man 李藹雯

MSocSc PhD HK, MHKIPM, MIERA
Leung, Joan Yin-hung 梁燕紅  BA MA MSocSc PhD CertEd HK, MHKPA
Li, Linda Che-lan 李芝蘭  BSSc CUHK, MSocSc HK, PhD Lond.
Mok, Joshua Ka-ho 莫家豪  BA CPHK, MPhil CUHK, PhD Lond., FICAS, MAAS, MCIES, MHKPA, PMHKERA
Sing, Dixon Ming 成名  BSSc MPhil CUHK, PhD Oxuf.
Taylor, William K MA PhD Warw.
Yep Kin-man 葉健民  BSSc MPhil HK, PhD Oxuf.
Yip, Ngai-ming 葉毅明  BSSc HK, PhD York(UK), RSW, MCIH, MHKIH, PHM

Assistant Professor
Kwok, Rebecca Ching-wa 郭清華  BBus RM.I.T., MSc N.U. S’pore, PhD HK

Teaching Fellow
Cheung, Arthur Kam-chuen 張錦泉  MA PhD Warw.

Instructor I
Chan, Chu-fung 陳睡峰  BSocSc MPhil CUHK
Chan, Hok-ye 黨學義  Dip PGDipMS CP HK, MBA Q’ld.
Lau, Kin 劉健  BA Penn., MA Texas A & M
Wong, Ching-wa 黃清華  BA MPhil HK, MLitt St. Andrews, PhD Oxuf.
Yan, Hektor King-tak 甄景德  BA HK, PhD Wales

Instructors II
Jain, Priyanka  BA Calc., Sc Asian I.T., PhD HK
Hui, Glenn Kwok-hung 許國洪  BA Calif., MA PhD City HK
Lau, Maggie Ka-wai 劉嘉慧  BA MPhil City HK, PhD York (U.K.)
Vy, Nina  MA Rani Durgavati Vishwavidyalaya, PhD City HK

Executive Officer I
Lie, Chanel Lin-ho Leung 梁蓮妤  BA HK, MSc(Mgt) HKPU, AMIHRM

Executive Officer II
Cheng, Janet Yeuk-man 鄭若民  BA N.E.
Faculty of Science and Engineering

Dean
Professor Chan, Chi-hou 陳志豪
(Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering, Department of Electronic Engineering; Acting Head, Department of Manufacturing Engineering and Engineering Management)
BSc(EE) MSc Ohio State, PhD Ill., FCIE, FIEE, CEng, FIEEE

Associate Deans
Professor Chan, Johnny Chung-leung 陳仲良
(Professor (Chair) of Applied Physics, Department of Physics and Materials Science)
BSc MPhil HK, PhD Colorado, FHKMetS

Professor Chung, Henry Shu-hung 鍾樹鴻
(Professor, Department of Electronic Engineering)
BEng PhD HKP, MIEEE

Professor Lam, Paul Kwan-sing 林群聲
(Professor (Chair) of Biology, Department of Biology and Chemistry)
BSc MPhil HK, PhD Sheff.

Laboratory Manager
Foo, Silas See-lai 傅詩禮
MSc CPHK, CEng, MIEEE, MIERE, MHKIE

Faculty Secretary
Chu, Janice Yin-wah Chu 朱燕華
BsocSc HK

Executive Officers I
Man, Denise Lai-fan 文麗芬
BA HK, LLB Peking, MA W'gong

Yeung, Angela Suk-wah 楊淑華
BBA MA CUHK

Yu, Calenia Hoi-wai 余海慧
BSSc CUHK, PCEd HK

Executive Officer II
Kwan, Winnie Wing-yin 關詠賢
BA City HK, LLB Tsinghua
**Biology and Chemistry**

**Acting Head:** Professor Lam, Paul Kwan-sing 林群聲

**Associate Head:** Dr Kwong, Hoi-lun 鄺海倫

**Professors (Chair)**

Lam, Paul Kwan-sing 林群聲
Professor of Biology
(Associate Dean—Faculty of Science and Engineering)
BSc MPhil HK, PhD Sheff.

Lau, Tai-chu 劉大鑄
Professor of Biology
BSc CertEd PhD HK

Tam, Nora Fung-yee 譚鳳儀
Professor of Biology
BSc MPhil CUHK, MSc Sheff., PhD York(UK), CBiol, MIBiol

Wu, Rudolf Shiu-sun 胡紹燊
Professor of Biology
(BSce CUHK, BSc MPhil HK, PhD Br. Col., MIWEM, MMBA
(Other Centre for Coastal Pollution and Conservation)

**Professors**

Tanner, Peter A 譚彼德
BSc PhD Lond., DSc Sur., CertEd Birm., CChem, FRSC, MIWEM

Vrijmoed, Lilian Lee-ping Kwan 閔利平
(Dean of Student Learning)
BSc MPhil PhD HK, CBiol, MIBiol, FLS

Yang, Mengsu 楊夢甦
(Dean of Biotechnology and Health Research Centre)
BSc Xiamen, MSc S. Fraser, PhD Tor., MACS

**Associate Professors**

Au, Doris Wa-ting 劉慧玲
MPhil PhD HK, CBiol, MBMS

Cheng, Shuk-han 蒼淑熾
BSc HK, PhD Lond.

Cheung, Hon-yueung 張漢揚
BPharm NDMC(Taiwan), PhD Aston, MPS

Cheung, Siu-gin 張肇堅
BSc PhD HK

Cheung, Richard Yun-hing 張耀亨
BSc MPhil CUHK, PhD UMIST, CBiol, MIBiol, MIWEM, MMBA

Kong, Richard Yuen-chong 江耀雄
BSc Melbourne, BSc PhD Monash

Kwong, Hoi-lun 鄺海倫
BSc MPhil HK, PhD MIT

Lam, Hon-wah 林漢華
BSc PhD HK, MACS

Li, Ding 李丁
BSc Peking, PhD Minn.

Lo, Kenneth Kam-wing 麥錦榮
BSc PhD HK

O’Toole, Desmond K 奧聰石
MSc Q’ld., PhD Griff.

Richardson, Bruce J
BSc(Microbiology) Cant., PhD La T.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shin, Paul Kam-shing</td>
<td>BSc, MPhil HK, PhD N.U.I., MBiolS Washington, MMBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Ning-bew</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, MS Texas A&amp;M, PhD Calif.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assistant Professor</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Michael Chi-wang</td>
<td>BSc PhD Durham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xu, Zhengtao</td>
<td>BSc Peking, MSc Mich., PhD C'mell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Executive Officer I</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mak, Kitty Mei-ying</td>
<td>BA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Building and Construction</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Head</strong>: Professor Kitipornchai, Sritawat 陳錦順</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Associate Head</strong>: Dr Lo, Siu-ming 魯兆明</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Professors (Chair)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitipornchai, Sritawat 陳錦順</td>
<td>BEng Monash, PhD Sydney, FIE, FASCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Andrew Yee-tak 梁以德</td>
<td>MSc PhD Aston, CEng, FRAeS, MStructE, MHKIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liew, Kim-meow 劉錦茂</td>
<td>BSc Mich. Tech., MEng PhD N.U. S'pore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Professor</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tam, Chi-ming 譚志明</td>
<td>MSc(Constr) PhD Lough, FCIOB, MHKIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Associate Professors</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Sai-on 梁世安</td>
<td>MBA CPHK, LLM HK, LLB PhD Woll., MCIARB, MCIArb, MHKIE, MAIQS, FRICS, FHKIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Ka-chi 林家發</td>
<td>BSc(Eng) National Taiwan, MSc UMIST, PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIEAust, MASCE, MCIOB, MHKIE, RPE(Civil), MBIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Joseph Choi 林才</td>
<td>BSc PhD Leeds, CEng, RPE, MCIBSE, MI MechE, FHKIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Qusheng 李秋勝</td>
<td>BEng Shanghai Jiaotong, ME Eng Harbin Architectural, PhD Monast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lim, Chee-wah 林志華</td>
<td>BME Teknologi Malaysia, ME Eng N. U. S'pore, PhD Nan. Tech., MHKST&amp;AM, MASME, MASA, MASCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Degree, Institution/College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lo, Siu-ming</td>
<td>MSc(ConfMan) CPHK, PhD HK, FRICS, FHKIS, MABE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lo, Tommy Yiu</td>
<td>MEng Sheff, PhD City HK, RSO, MHKOSHA, MHKIE, MICE, CEng, RPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lu, Jane Weizhen</td>
<td>MEng Xi’an Jiaotong, PhD De Montfort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuen, Richard Kwok-kit</td>
<td>MSc HK, PhD N.S.W., CEng, RPE, CPEng, MCIBSE, MIE(Aust.), MHKIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assistant Professors</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Au, Siu-kui</td>
<td>BEng MPhil HKUST, PhD Cal. Tech., MIE, AMASCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Heung-fai</td>
<td>BEng MPhil HKP, PhD HKUST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Raymond Yu-yin</td>
<td>BEng MPhil HKPU, PhD Old Dominion, MHKWA, MHKIE, MHKIEA, MASME, SMIEST, MSE, MAIAA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Hin-wa</td>
<td>BSc Bank, PhD City HK, CEng, MCIBSE, MHKIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu-Yufei</td>
<td>BSc MSc Zhejiang, MSc Sing., PhD Adel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lecturers</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheuk, Chi-yin</td>
<td>BEng MPhil HKUST, PhD Camb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fung, Wing-hong</td>
<td>BSc PhD City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>He, Xiaoqiao</td>
<td>PhD N.U. S’pore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Wai-ming</td>
<td>BEng PhD City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Mei-yung</td>
<td>BSc Wool., PhD HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang, Jie</td>
<td>MEng Tianjin, PhD Shanghai Jiaotong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Director (Building and Real Estate Laboratory)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Albert Chi-tong</td>
<td>BS Stan., MA PhD Calif., CISA, MIEEE, CEng, FIEE, FHKIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laboratory Managers</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Joseph Chung-kai</td>
<td>BEng CNAAA, PhD City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siu, Vincent Yee-fai</td>
<td>MSc Aston, CEng, MIMfgE, MHKIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Instructors I</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Kwok-keung</td>
<td>MSc Brun., MHKIE, MCIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Charles Chor-Kwan</td>
<td>MSc Brun., MHKIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tai, Yeung Daisy Kam-lam</td>
<td>BSc CNAAA, MSc N.S.W., MRICS, AHKIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yiu, Tak-wing</td>
<td>BSc PhD City HK, AffAIQS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Instructors II

Chan, Ricky Wing-ki 陈颖祁  BSc Calg., MSc HKPU, MHKIE, CSEI structE
Tang, Patrick Wai-ching 邓伟程  BSc PhD City HK
Wong, Sai-li 王世理  BEng City HK

Executive Officer I

Yeung, Siu-lan 杨小澜  BA CPHK, MA City HK

Computer Science

Head: Professor Yao, Frances Foong 储楓
Associate Head: Mr Lee, Chan-hee 李燦熙

Professors (Chair)

Ip, Horace Ho-shing 萧慧盛  BSc PhD Lond., CEng, CPhys, MInstP, FIEE, MIEEE, FHKIE
Professor of Computer Science
(Director, Centre for Innovative Applications of Internet and Multimedia Technologies)
Yao, Frances Foong 储楓  BSc National Taiwan, PhD MIT, FAAAS
Professor of Computer Science

Professors

Chan, Isaac Yiu-keung 陈耀强  BSc Aston, MSc PhD Birm., CEng, MBCS
Deng, Xiaotie 邓小铁  BSc Tsinghua, MSc Academia Sinica, PhD Stan.
Jia, Xiaohua 贾小华  BCS BEng U. of Sci. & Tech. China, DSc Tokyo
Li Qing 李青  BEng Hunan, MSc PhD S. Calif.

Associate Professors

Chan, Edward 陈明达  MS Stan., PhD Sund., MIEEE
Chow, Paul Kai-on 周啟安  BA Texas, MBA Houston, PhD HKPU, CDP, MHKCS
Chun, Andy Hon-wai 陈汉伟  BSc Ill T., MSc PhD Ill.
Clubb, Orville L 理立理  BA Hawaii, PhD Sund., Dip in Chinese Law UEA, MIEEE, MHKMA, MHKCS
Fong, Joseph Shi-piu 方士贤  MS N.Y. State, MBA Golden Gate, PhD Sund., MHKCS, MIEEE, MACM
Hung, Sheung-lan 邓尚麟  BSc Aston, PhD Warw., CEng, MBCS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
<th>Institutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jia, Weijia 賈維嘉</td>
<td>BSc MSc CSUT Changsha, MAppiSc PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td>Monde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwok, Lam-for 郭琳科</td>
<td>BSc MPhil CNA, PhD Q'd. U. T., MBCS, MHKCS, CEng, MHKIE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwong, Sam Tak-wu 鄧得互</td>
<td>BS N.Y. State, MASC Wat., PEng</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Kam-yiu 林金耀</td>
<td>BSc(CS) PhD CPHK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Rynson Wing-hung 劉永雄</td>
<td>BSc Kents, PhD Camb.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, Ken Chee-keung 蘭志強</td>
<td>BSc Nat'l Cheng Kung, MSc Aston, MA Camb., PhD CNA, CEng, MBCS, MHKCS, MIEEE, MHKIE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Chan-hee 李燦熙</td>
<td>BSc Nat'l Chungking, MS NY State, MMath Wat., MIEEE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mong, Yu 蒙瑜</td>
<td>BSc MCS C'dia., MIEEE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wan, Pengjun 萬鵬俊</td>
<td>BSc Tsinghua, MSc Chinese Academy of Sci., PhD Mm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Lusheng 王魯生</td>
<td>BSc MEng Shandong, MS Regina, PhD Mm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assistant Professors/University Lecturer</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Mang-tang 陳孟騰 (UL)</td>
<td>MSc HK, MBCS, MHKCS, CEng</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Komura, Taku 萬村琢 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td>PhD Tokyo, MACM, MIEEE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Victor Chung-sing 李仲誠 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td>BSc. MPhil, PhD City HK, MACM, MIEEE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Howard Wing-ho 梁永豪 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td>BEng McG., MSc PhD Carnegie Mellon U.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu, Wenyin 劉文印 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td>BEng MEng Tsinghua, DSc Technion-Israel Inst. of Tech.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ngo, Chong-wah 楊宗樺 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td>MAppiSc Nan. Tech., PhD HKUST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poon, Chung-keung 謝忠強 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td>BSc(Eng) MPhil HK, PhD Tor., MACM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Hau-san 黃厚生 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td>BSc MPhil CUHK, PhD Syd.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Duncan Shek 王石 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td>BEng HK, MPhil CUHK, PhD Northeastern</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Yuen-tak 余潑德 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td>BSc CertEd PGCCS HK, PhD Melb.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lecturer</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Philips Fu-lee 王富利</td>
<td>BEng MPhil HK, PhD CUHK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Computer Officer</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hui, Chan-man 許秋民</td>
<td>BSc MPhil CUHK, MIEEE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Instructors I</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choy, Marian 蔡明欣</td>
<td>BEng PhD N.S.W.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Helena Tsui-fong 黃翠芳</td>
<td>BSc PhD City HK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuen, Joe Chun-hung 袁俊雄</td>
<td>BSc MPhil PhD City HK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Staff 2006–2007

Executive Officer

Yau, Giovanna Wai-ching 邱慧貞
BA(BusStud) MA City HK

Electronic Engineering

Head: Professor Luk, Kwai-man 陆贵文
Associate Head: Dr Leung, Shu-hung 梁樹雄

Professors (Chair)

Chan, Chi-hou 陈志豪
Professor of Electronic Engineering
(Dean, Faculty of Science and Engineering;
Acting Head, Department of Manufacturing
Engineering and Engineering Management)
BSc(EE) MSc Ohio State, PhD Ill., FCIE,
FIEE, CEng, FIEE

Chan, Archie Yan-cheong 陈忍昌
Professor of Electronic Engineering
(Director, Centre of Electronic Packaging and
Assemblies, Failure Analysis and Reliability
Engineering)
MSc(EE) PhD DIC Lond., MBA HK,
ACGI, CEng, FIEE, SMIEEE, FHKIE,
FIEE

Chen, Guanrong 陈关荣
Professor of Electronic Engineering
(Director, Centre for Chaos Control and
Synchronization)
MS Zhongshan, PhD Texas A & M, FIEE

Chiang, Kin-seng 郑建成
Professor of Electronic Engineering
BSc(EE) PhD N.S W., MAOS, OSA Fellow,
Assessor NATA(Aust.), SPIE, MIEEE

Chung, Po-shuen 鍾寶璇
Professor of Electronic Engineering
MS Ill., PhD Camb., FREng, CEng, FIEE,
FHKIE

Hui, Ron Shu-yuen 許樹源
Professor of Electronic Engineering
BSc(E&EEEng) Birm., PhD Lond., CEng,
MIEE, FIE(Aust.), FIEE

Li, Ping 李坪
Professor of Electronic Engineering
MSc Shanghai Jiaotong, PhD Glas.

Luk, Kwai-man 陆贵文
Professor of Electronic Engineering
BSc(Eng) PhD HK, CEng, FCIE, FIEE,
FIEE, Member of Electromagnetic
Academy

Pun, Edwin Yue-bun 潘裕斌
Professor of Electronic Engineering
BSc(Eng) Lond., PhD Glas., SMIEEE

Yan, Hong 严洪
Professor of Computer Engineering
BE Nanjing Inst. of Posts &
Telecommunications, MSE Mich., PhD Yale,
MISMRT, MINNS, SPIE, MISCB,
SMIEEE, FIEAust, FIAPR, FIEE
Yung, Edward Kai-ning 容啟寧
Professor of Electronic Engineering (Director, Wireless Communications Research Centre)

BSc(EE) MSc PhD Mississippi, CEng, FIEE, SMIEEE, FHKIE, FHKAAST, FCIE, MHKCS

Chow, Tommy Wai-shing 周偉誠
BSc PhD CNA, CEng, MIREE, MIEE, MHKIE

Chung, Henry Shu-lung 鍾樹鴻
(Associate Dean, Faculty of Science and Engineering)

BEng PhD HKP, MIEEE

Leung, Kwok-wa 梁國華
BS PhD CUHK, MIEEE

Man, Kim-fung 文劍鋒
MSc PhD Cran. I.T., CEng, MIEE, MIEEE, MHKIE, SMIEEE

Zhang, Keith Qitu 張啟圖
PhD M.M., SMIEEE, MPE

Bradbeer, Robin Sarah 羅彬
BSc MPhil Sur., CEng, CPhys, MIEE, SMIEEE, MInstP, MBCS, MHKCS

Chan, Cheung-fai 陳邦發
MSc PhD Essex, MIEEE, MCM, MESCA

Chan, Sammy Chi-hung 陳志雄
BEng MEngSc Melb., PhD RMIT, MIEEE

Chan, Andy Hau-ping 陳豪平
MSc Essex, PhD CUHK

Chan, Wing-shing 陳永勝
BSc(Eng) Lond., PhD City HK, CEng, MIEE

Cheng, Lee-ming 鄭利明
BSc PhD Lond., CEng, CPhys, SMIEEE, FIEE, MInstP, MBCS

Chow, Yuk-tak 周育德
BSc PhD H.W., MSc St. And., MInstP, MIEEE, MIEE, MIEE, MOSA, MAIP

Fong, Anthony Shi-sheng 劉世強
BEng Villanova(US), MS N.Y. State, PhD Sund., MIEEE, MHKIE

Ko, King-tim 高敬添
BEng PhD Adel., MIREE, MIEEE

Lau, Ricky Wing-hong 劉永康
BSc PhD CNA, MIEEE, MIEE, CEng

Leung, Andrew Chi-sing 梁志成
BSc MPhil PhD CUHK

Leung, Peter Sai-wing 梁世榮
BSc PhD City, CEng, MIEEE

Leung, Shu-hung 梁樹雄
BSc CUHK, MS PhD Calif., MIEEE

Pao, Derek Chi-wai 鮑志維
BSc(Eng) HK, MCS PhD C'dia

Po, Lai-man 布禮文
BSc(EE) PhD CPHK, MIEEE

Siu, Timothy Yun-ming 蕭潤明
BSc Man., CEng, MIEEE

So, Hing-cheung 蘇慶祥
BEng CPHK, PhD CUHK, MIEEE

Tang, Wallace Kit-sang 鄧傑生
BSc HK, MSc PhD City HK

Tsang, Peter Wai-ming 曾偉明
BSc MPhil PhD HK, MIEEE, MHKAST, AMIEEE, CEng
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tsang, Kim-fung</td>
<td>MEng PhD Wales, MIEEE, AMEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Hei</td>
<td>BSc(EE) CUHK, PhD HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Kwok-wo</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, PhD CPHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Eric Wing-ming</td>
<td>BSSc MPhil CUHK, PhD Mass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xue, Quan</td>
<td>BSc Chengdu Inst. of Radio Eng., MSc PhD U. of Electronic Sci.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeung, Alan Kai-hau</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, MSc PG Dip CPHK, MACM, MBCS, MIEEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeung, Lam-fat</td>
<td>BSc(EE) CNA, PhD DIC Lond., CEng, MIEE, AFIMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Kwok-leung</td>
<td>MSc PhD Wales, CEng, MIEEE, MIEE, GMIE, MHKIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chau, Wing-nam</td>
<td>BSc(Eng) MSc(Eng) N’cle(UK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Lee-lung</td>
<td>BSc MSc Lond., CEng, MIEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Robin Chung-wai</td>
<td>MSc(SysEng) PhD City, MIEEE, GradIMechE, AMEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ng, Kai-tat</td>
<td>BEng W. Aust., MEngSc Syd., MIEEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sung, Chi-wan</td>
<td>PhD CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Wai-ki</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, MSc Manc., PhD Edin., BA Open, CEng, MIEE, MIEEE, MInstMC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu, Angus Kwok-ming</td>
<td>MSc(EE) Ohio State, PhD Wash. State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuen, Kelvin Shiu-yin</td>
<td>MPhil HKP, PhD Sus., AMIEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Ka-leung</td>
<td>BEng MSc PhD City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ng, Hoi-kuen</td>
<td>BSc PhD City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yan, Wei</td>
<td>PhD Tor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Assistant Professors/Senior Lecturer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Newman Man-tung</td>
<td>MSc(TelecommTech) Aston, CEng, MIEE, MIEE, MHKIE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Laboratory Manager**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chu, Tammy Fung-mei</td>
<td>BEd Non., MA City HK, MIL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Executive Officer II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lim, Jenny Hiu-yuen</td>
<td>BA CUHK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manufacturing Engineering and Engineering Management

Acting Head: Professor Chan, Chi-hou 陳志豪
(Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering, Department of Electronic Engineering;
Dean, Faculty of Science and Engineering)

Associate Head: Dr Fung, Richard Ying-kit 馮英傑

Professor (Chair)
Hung, Michael Yau-yan 洪友仁
PhD, Fellow of SEM, Fellow of SPIE
Professor of Electronic Engineering

Professor
Feng, Gary Gang 馮剛
MEng Nanjing Aeronautical Inst.,
PhD Melb., SMIEEE

Associate Professors
Chan, Alan Hoi-shou 陳海壽
BSc MPhil PhD HK, CEng, SenMIIE, MIEE
Chuah, Kong-bieng 蔡康明
BTech Lough, PhD DipMS CNA
Cheung, Edmund Hong-man 張漢民
MSc PhD Manch., CEng, FHKIE, FIEE, SenMSME, MIMechE
Chin, Kwai-sang 鍾桂生
MSc(E) PhD HK, CEng, SenMIIE, MIMfgE, MHKIE, RPE, SenMSME, MASQC, MHKSQC
Dang, Chuangyin 黨創寅
BSc Shanxi, MSc Xi'an, PhD Tilburg
Djordjevich, Alexandar 左哲榮
MSc Belgrade, PhD New Br., PEng
Fung, Richard Ying-kit 馮英傑
BSc MPhil Aston, PhD Lough., CEng, MIMfgE, MBPCS, MHKIE, MCMES, CFPIM(APICS)
Ho, John Kin-lim 何健廉
MSc CNA, PhD E.Lond., CEng, MIEE, MBCS, MInstMC, MHKIE
Hua, Meng 許教明
BSc MPhil N'cle.(UK), PhD Aston, AMIMechE
Kamineni, Rao Pitcheswara 甘來奧
BEng Mys., MTech PhD Indian IT, GradDipMgt Deakin, CEng, MCIMM, MIE, MIEM, MIIM, MPMA, MASTM
Ip, Ralph Wai-lam 霍恒霖
BEng CNA, MSc Lough., PhD Birm., AMIME, Incor. Eng.
Law, Hang-wai 羅恒懌
MSc PhD Lough., SenMIIE, MIMfgE, MSME, MIEE, AssocPIE, CEng
Li, Hanxiong 李瀚雄
BEng Nat'l U. of Defence Tech. China,
MSc Delft U. of Tech., PhD Auck.
Li, Lawrence Kwok-yan 李國恩
PhD Birm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Education/Institutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Li, You-fu  李友福</td>
<td>MSc Harbin Inst. of Tech., PhD Osf.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma, Wei-ya 马继良</td>
<td>MSc E. China Inst. of Tech., MEng PhD Kath. U. of Leuven, AASME,</td>
<td>MScIAM, SenMSME, MIEEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shen, Yao-geen 沈耀根</td>
<td>BSc Zhejiang, PhD N'cle. (NSW). MAIP, MAVS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun, Dong 孙东</td>
<td>BEng MEEng Tsinghua, PhD CUHK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun, Hongyi 孙洪義</td>
<td>BSc Harbin UST, MSc Harbin Inst. of Tech., PhD Aalborg, MIEEE, MEUROMS,</td>
<td>SenMSME, MMIAMOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tse, Peter Wai-tat 谢伟达</td>
<td>MSc Suuk, PhD Suuk, PEEng, MIEEE, MASME, SMIE, MCIMM, CScV/SCIEIO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Patrick Pat-lam 黄柏林</td>
<td>BSc(Eng) City, PhD HK, MST&amp;LE, SenMCMES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yam, Richard Ching-man 任正民</td>
<td>MSc PGDip Leeds, MSc DIC Lond., PhD Warw.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Eric Chung-lun 李仲麟 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td>BSc(Eng) HK, MSc Warw., PhD HK, GMMHKIE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mok, Albert Chiu-kam 莫朝淦 (Asst Prof)</td>
<td>BSc Aston, Cert Osaka PIRI, MPhil City HK, CEng, SenMIIE, MIMfE, MHKIE, MIEE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tam, Hon-yuen 潘漢元 (UL)</td>
<td>BS Georgia IT, MS PhD Sun.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeung, Ricky Wai-hang 任偉恒</td>
<td>BSc(Eng) HK, MSc Lough., PGDIP HKPU, PhD De Mont., MHKIE, CEng(UK), CEng(Aust), MIIE, MIEE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luk, Bing-lam 陸炳林</td>
<td>BSc PhD CMAA, MSc Brum, MIEE, CEEEEE, CEngECUK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ngan, Derek Ting-wai 顏廷偉</td>
<td>BSc Manc., MSc Wales</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, ka-wing 劉家榮</td>
<td>BSc City HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, Kris Mo-yin 羅慕賢</td>
<td>BEng City HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu, Louis King-pui 廖境培</td>
<td>MPhil HK, PhD City HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kan, May So-chong 關素莊</td>
<td>BA HK, MEdAdmin N.S.W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Staff 2006–2007

Mathematics

Head: Professor Zhou Dingxuan 周定軒

Professors (Chair)

Ciarlet, Philippe G. A. M.  
Professor of Mathematics  
(Deputy Director, Liu Bie Ju Centre for Mathematical Sciences)

PhD Case Inst. of Tech., PhD Paris, Doctor  
Honoris Causa Ovidius U, Member French Acad. of Sci., Member Roumanian Acad.,  
Members French Acad. of Tech, Member Nat’l Acad. of Sci., Member, Academia Europaea

Cucker Farkas, Juan Felige  
Professor of Mathematics

BMath Barcelona, DMath Rennes

Qi, Liquen 祁力群  
Professor of Mathematics

BSc Tsinghua, MSc PhD Wis.

Wong, Roderick Sue-cheun 王世全  
Professor of Mathematics  
(Vice-President—Research; Dean of Graduate Studies; Director, Liu Bie Ju Centre for Mathematical Sciences)

BA San Diego State Coll., PhD Alta.,  
FRSCan, Foreign Member, Academy of Sciences of Turin, Légion d’Honneur

Professors

Sun, Weiwei 孫偉偉

BSc N’Western Poly. U., MSc Xi’an Jiao tong,  
PhD Windsor

Yang, Tong 杨彤

MSc Zhongshan, PhD Calif.

Zhang, Qiang 张强

BSc Fudan, MSc PhD N.Y.

Zhou Dingxuan 周定軒

BSc PhD Zhejiang

Associate Professors

Chung, Kwok-wai 宗國威

PhD York(UK)

Dai, Hui-hui 戴輝輝

BSc Zhejiang, PhD N’ele(UK)

Ho, Daniel Wing-cheong 何永昌

BSc MSc PhD Salf., AFIMA

Hon, Benny Yiu-chung 韓耀宗

MSc PhD S.W. Louisiana

Li, Chun-wah 李鎮華

BSSc MPhil CUHK, PhD Maryland

Lu, Yayan 陆雅燕

BSc U. of Sc & Tech. of China, PhD MIT

Liu, Lester Kam-moon 廖金滿

MSc PhD DIC Lond., ARCS

Yu, Shih-hsien 尤釋賢

BS MS National Taiwan, PhD Stan.

Assistant Professors

Wang, Zhen 王振

PhD City HK

Woo, Ching-wah 鄒晶華

BSc CUHK, MS Wis., PhD Maryland

Wylie, Jonathan James

PhD Cumb.
Executive Officer I
Poon, Shuk-ming 潘淑明 BA MA City HK

Physics and Materials Science

Head: Professor Van Hove, Michel Andre

Professors (Chair)
Chen, Haydn Hai-dung 陈海东 BSc Tsinghua, MS Phd Northwestern, FASM, FJSPS, MNYS, FHKIE, MAPS
Chan, Johnny Chung-leung 陳仲良 BSc MPhil HK, PhD Colorado State, FHKMetS
Chu, Paul Kim-ho 朱劍豪 BSc Ohio, MS Phd Cornell, FHKIE, FIEEE
Lai, Joseph Ki-leuk 賴奇略 BSc MA Ox., PhD City, CEng, CPhys, MInstP, MIM, MIMechE, FHKIE
Lee, Shui-tong 李述湯 BSc CUIHK, MSc(Chem) Roch., PhD Br. Col.
Tong, David Shuk-yin 唐叔賢 BSc HK, MA PhD Calif., FAPS, NSF Fellow C‘nell
Van Hove, Michel Andre 范荷 Me D Prs. BSc Federal I.T. (Switzerland), PhD Camb.

Professors
Bello, Igor MEI Eng PhD Slovak Tech. U.
Lee, Chun-sing 李振聲 BSc(Eng) PhD HK, FRMS
Tjong, Sie-chin 張世振 BSc National Taiwan, MSc PhD Manc., CEng, MIM
Wu, Lawrence Chi-man 胡志文 BSc(Eng) PhD Brist., PGDipMS CNAA, AMRAeS
Yu, Peter Kwan-ngok 余君岳 BSc PhD HK, CPhys, FRSS, MInstP, FRSH, FRIPHH, MIMA, FGA, FRAS, CMath

Adjunct Professors
Cao, Wenwu 曹文武 BSc Jilin, PhD Penn.
Leung, Po-lau 梁寶鎏 BSc Peking, PhD HK, MCMRS, MCACRS
Associate Professors

Chan, Kwok-sum  陳國森
Cheng, Andrew Yuk-sun  鄭玉臣
Cheung, Ho-fai  鍾浩輝
Cheung, Tsang  鍾增
Chung, Chi-yuen  鍾志譯
Li, Robert Kwok-yiu  李國耀
Shao, Yaping  邵亞平
Shek, Chan-hung  石燦鴻
Siu, Kenneth Guei-gu  蕭季駒
Xu, Zhengkui  徐政魁
Zhang Ruiqin  張瑞勤

BSc PhD HK, MInstP, MIEEE
MSc Virginia Poly. Inst. & State U., PhD Arizona, CEng
BSc HK, MS Calif., MS PhD Ill.
MSc Nankai, PhD HK
BSc PhD HK, MHKIE
BAI BA(Eng) MA PhD Dah
BSc Zhongshan, DipMeteoroloege Bonn, PhD Fils.
BSc(Eng) PhD HK, FRMS
BSc Nankai, BSc PhD HK
BSc SUST, MSc Cal Poly., PhD Ill.
BSc MSc PhD Shandong

Assistant Professor

Zhang, Wenjun  張文軍

BSc MSc PhD Lanzhou

Laboratory Manager

Chiu, Dan Dan-sam  趙丹心

BSc CUHK, MS PhD Akron

Executive Officer I

Chan, Amy Ying-ming  陳英明

BSc Alta.
# School of Creative Media

## Dean
Professor Moy, James S 梅秀立

## Professor (Chair)
Moy, James S 梅秀立  Professor of Creative Media  
BA MA Ill.(Chicago),  
PhD Ill.(Urbana-Champaign)

## Professor
Liu, Zhi-qiang 劉志強  
BEng N'Western Poly U, MAppSc Tor.,  
PhD Alta., SMIEEE

## Associate Professors
Fore, Steven J  
BA Indiana, MA N.Y., PhD Texas  
Rodriguez, Hector  
BA New Schl. for Soc. Research,  
MA PhD N.Y.  
Lee, Julian Chi-chiu 李志超  
BSocSc CUHK, MA R.C.A.

## Assistant Professors
Ellis-Geiger, Robert J  
BMusic Sonology GradDip(Film and Television Music) MMusic Studies Griff  
Ip, Yuk-yiu 葉旭耀  
BA NY State, MFA Mass. Coll. of Art  
Lai, Linda Chiu-han 黎恬娜  
BA CUHK, MA Wheaton  
Tong, Nancy Mei-yu 湯美如  
BA York  
Wei, Louisa Shiyu 魏時煜  
BA Xidian, MA Cur., PhD Alta.  
Wong, Kam Kam-wah 黃錦華  
BSc MPHil PhD HK  
Wong, Mike Kin-ming 王健明  
BSc HK, Diplome d'Ingenieur L'Ecole Nationale des Travaux Publics de L'Etat  
Tam, Patrick Ka-ming 譚家明  
HKCEE, Wah Yan College HK  
Yip, David Kei-man 葉紀文  
BA Calif., MFA S. Calif.

## Lecturer
Chung, Bryan Wai-ching 鍾偉正  
BSc CUHK, MA Lond. Inst.

## Teaching Fellow
Yim, Chun-pang 严振鹏  
BEng BSc Melb.

## Instructors I
Choi, Kimburley Wing-yee 蔡穎儀  
BA MPhil HK  
Man, Phoebe C Y 文晶瑩  
BA CUHK, MA(Fine Arts) San Franc. Art Inst.
List of Staff 2006–2007

Yip, Koala Choi-fung 葉彩鳳 HD HonDip Lingnan, Dip BFA HKAPA, MFA Cal. Arts

Instructors II
Chan, Charles Cheuk-wah 陳卓華 BA Col. Coll.
Chu, Ka-wa 朱家駿 BA City HK
Hui, Rita Nga-shu 胡麗麗 BFA HKAPA
Lam, Ryan Kin-ying 梁錦英 BEng HKUST
Lam, Keith Yan-kit 林安定 BBA Lingnan
Shek, Phil Ming-fai 史明輝 BSoSc HKBC
Tang, Wesley Siu-hang 鄧肇恆 BA City HK
Wong, Julius Chin-pang 黃展鵬 BA HKPU
Wong, Justin Chiu-tat 黃照達 BA CUHK, MA Sus.
Yuen, Ellen Pui-man 阮佩文 BSoSc HKBU

Teaching Development Coordinator
Cheung, Andes Kam-ming 張錦鳴 MSc CPhK, PGD Teaching in Higher Education HKPU

TV Production Manager
Ngan, Alexander Wai-yuen 顏惠源 BA Oklahoma, MBA City HK

School Secretaries
Luk, Belinda Chui-Man 陸翠雯 BA HK, MA City HK
Tong, Estella Mei-mei 湯美媚 BA HK

Supervisory Executive Officer
Wong, Lolitta Shuk-fan 黃淑芬 BA HK

Executive Officer I
Leung, Sheree Suet-fun 梁雪芬 BBA OUHK

Executive Officer II
Tsang, Megan Pai-yuk 曾佩玉 BBA City HK
## School of Law

**Dean:** Professor Malanczuk, Peter 马培德

**Associate Dean:** Professor Srivastava, Dhirendra K 施法華

**Associate Dean:** Dr Leung, Priscilla Mei-fun 梁美芬

### Professors (Chair)

Malanczuk, Peter 马培德
Professor of Law
(Acting Director, Centre for Chinese and Comparative Law)

Wang, Guiguo 王贵国
Professor of Chinese and Comparative Law

- Referendar jur. Assessor jur. Heidelberg, Dr. jur Giessen
- LLM Col., JSD Yale

### Professors

Cooray, M Joseph Anthony LLB S Lanka, PhD Lond., PhD Colombo,
Attorney-at-Law(Supreme Court, Sri Lanka)

Srivastava, Dhirendra K 施法華
LLM MA Ban., PhD Monash

### Associate Professors

Ho, John Dit-sang 何狄生
BA MScSc HK, MA N.Y. State, PhD Minn., JD Calif., Attorney (California)

Leung, Priscilla Mei-fun 梁美芬
BSSc CUHK, LLM LLB People’s U of China, PCLL HK

Lin, Feng 林峰
LLB Fudan, LLM Well., PhD Beijing, Called to the Bar of Hong Kong (The High Court of Hong Kong)

Upham, Anthony R BA(Law) S’ton., LLM Lse., Solicitor (England), Admitted Solicitor (Hong Kong)

Zhu, Guobin 朱國斌
MHist People’s U of China,
LLD Aix-Marseille III, LLM HK, Associate Member Int’l Acad. of Comparative Law, Member Int’l Assoc. of Constitutional Law

### Assistant Professors

Ahl, Bjorn Holger Cert U Heidelberg, Baden-Wurttemberg,
Cert Justice Dept. Baden-Wurttemberg

He, Frank Xin 贺欣
LLB LLM Peking, LLM LLB Stan.

Gu, Minkang 顧敏康
LLM E. China U. of Politics & Law,
Djur Willamette
Kumar, Chockalingam Raj 古朗哲
BCL Osf., LLB Delhi, LLM Harv., Advocate (Bar Council of Delhi), Member (American Bar Association), Attorney & Counsellor at Law (Supreme Court, State of New York)

Mahncke, Hans Richard
LLB S'ton Inst.

Melloy, Sharon Dawn
BA Brist.

Qu, Charles Zhen 趙震
BA East China Normal, LLB LLM NSW

Zhao, Yuhong 趙宇紅
BA LLB Peking, MSt(L) Vermont Law Sch,' PhD City HK

Zhao Yun 趙雲
LLB LLM China U. of Political Sci & LW, LLM Leiden, PhD Erasmus U Rotterdam

Senior Teaching Fellows
Kwan, Alisa Wan-chee 關韻姿
LLB S’tan, Solicitor (Supreme Court, England & Wales, Hong Kong, Singapore), Barrister & Solicitor (Supreme Court of Australia Capital Territory), Barrister (High Court of Australia)

Candy, Ian
BCL N.U.I.

Mcinnis, Joel Arthur
LLB Sask., BA Regina, BCL LLM Mc. G., PhD Lond.

Teaching Fellows
Kwan, Wilson Ka-wo 閆家和
MEng Sheff., MA LLM City HK, FCIArb, FHKIArb

Leung, Nancy Bo-ye 彭寶儀
LLB HK, PCLL HK, LLM Camb.

Ong, Rebecca Yoke Chan
LLB LLM Lond., LLM Strath., Barrister (Lincoln’s Inn)

Tsui, Sara Fung-ling 徐鳳翎
BLL PCLL City HK, Solicitor (The High Court of Hong Kong)

Yap, Jilian 葉菊蓮
LLB N.U. S’pore, LLM Camb.

Lecturers
Charu, Sharma 喬璐
BSc LLB LLM Delhi, Advocate (Bar Council of Delhi)

Cheng, Wei-qi 楚維琦
LLM Warw., PhD City HK

Devia, Surya
BA LLB LLM Delhi

Lo, Stefan Haoy-cheng 盧健正
BA LLB LLM Syd., Legal Practitioner (Supreme Court of NSW)

Sin, Wai-man 冼偉文
LLB PCLL HK, LLM Syd.
List of Staff 2006–2007

Instructors I

Koo, Anna C 顧家珍
BA PCLL HKU, LLB Lond.,
Barrister (HK Bar Association)

Lui, Anna Hoi-yan 吕凱恩
LLB Midd.,
PGDip (Legal Practice) College of Law

School Secretaries

Mak, Becky Pui-lan 麥佩蘭
MBA Birm., ACMA, AHKSA, ACIS, ACS,
MIPSHK, ACIM

Suen, Helen Nah-ping 孫雅萍
BBA CUHK, MBA Georgia State, MBIM,
ACIS, AHKICS

Executive Officer I

Lau, Amy Yat-fung 劉一鳳
BSc CUHK,
PGD(Eng for Professions) HKPU

Executive Officer II

Chow, Wing-sze 周詠思
BSc BA CUHK
School of Graduate Studies

**Dean of Graduate Studies**
Professor Wong, Roderick Sue-cheun 王世全 (Professor (Chair) of Mathematics, Department of Mathematics; Vice-President—Research; Director, Liu Bie Ju Centre for Mathematical Sciences) BA San Diego State Coll., PhD Alta., FRSCan, Foreign Member, Academy of Sciences of Turin

**School Secretary**
Mark, Millie 麥苗 BCon Monash, MMan Macq.

**Executive Officers I**
Poon, Jaime Suk-fan 潘淑芬 BSc PCEd HK, MBA HKPU, ACIS
Wong, Alexandra Man-hung 黃敏紅 BA HK, PGDMgt HKPU, Cert (Ter. Ed. Admin. & Mgt.) HK
Wong, Samantha 黃立勤 BA HK, MA CUHK

**Executive Officer II**
Lam, Garbbie Pui-shan 林珮珊 BSc City HK
List of Staff 2006–2007

**Division of Building Science and Technology**

**Head:** Mrs Mo, Julie Kwok-wah Chu 毛朱國華

**Associate Head:** Dr Ho, Paul Hok-keung 何學強

**Principal Lecturers**

Chow, Tin-tai 周天泰  
MSc(Eng) HK, MBA CUHK, PhD Strath., CEng, MiMechE, MCIBSE, FHKIE, MASHRAE

Ho, Paul Hok-keung 何學強  
Asso HKP, MBA UEA, MSc PGDipConstMgt CPHK, PhD HK, MCIOB, MHKIE, ARICS, ACIArb, AHKIS, RPS

Mo, Julie Kwok-wah Chu 毛朱國華  
BA BAch MSc HK, FHKIA, CMRIBA

**Senior Lecturers**

Cheng, Eric Shing-kwong 鄭成光  
BBlgd BA(Arch Stud) MSocSc HK, FRICS, FHKIS, MACE

Lee, Ellen Hat-lan Lau 劉克蘭  
BSc RGIT, MSc H.W., ARICS, AAQIS, RPS, FRICS, FHKIS

Leung, Arthur Wing-tak 梁永達  
HD Asso HKP, MPhil City HK, MCIOB, ACIArb, MHKIE, MHKIB, MHKICM, RPE

Li, Raymond Tak-wo 李德和  
MConstMgt N.S.W., MAIB, AAQIS, MHKIB, MACE, MASl, FCIOB, PARICS

Ng, Herman Kin-keung 伍健強  
BSc CNAI, MSc Brun., MIFireE, MFireS

Poon, Lawrence Wing-cheung 潘永達  
BSc R'dg., MLE Aherd., PhD Renmin, RPS(GP), MRICS

Tse, Norman Chung-fai 謝松輝  
HD Asso HKP, MSc Warw., GradHKIE, CEEng, IQAIRCA, MHKIE

Yuen, Derek Wai-lun 袁惠倫  
BA(Arch Studies) BArch HK, MHKIA, Reg. Architect

**Lecturers**

Chan, Kenny Kwok-hung 陳國雄  
DipArchStud. HKP, PGD Bath, MPMgt S'd., MACE, ACIArb, MCIOB, MASI, MHKOSHA, AHKIArb, MHKIB, MHIReA, MBIFM, MCIArb, CFM, MHKICM, PRICS, AAQIS, RPS, Certified Facility Manager of Japan

Chan, Apple Lok-shun 陳樂舜  
HCertME HKP, MPhil CPHK, AMIMechE, AMASHRAE

Chan, Caroline Tak-wa 陳德華  
BSc S. Bank, DipSur Coll. of Est. Mgt., MSc HKPU, MACE, MCIOB, MHKIB, PARICS, AHKIS, MHKICM, RPS
Cheung, Lonnie Siu-hung 張少雄
HD Bldg Ser, HKP, MSc BEng, AP(HK), MHKIE, CEng, RPEng(HK), MCIBSE, MIHE, MP

Fong, Square Kwong-fai 方光輝
BEng HKP, MSc PASSELS, CEng, MCIBSE, MHKIE, RPE, MASHRAE

Ip, Ivan Sai-fung 楊世平
BSc BArch Wales, MSc Lond, CRIBA, ARCUK, MHKIA, Reg. Architect

Kong, Jackson 江澤新
BSc Lond., MAppl ScWat., MEng Tor., PhD HK, MHKIE, MInstEng, CEng, RPE

Lai, Simon Hing-wai 黎興偉
Asso HKP, MDesSc Sydney, CEng, MCIBSE, MIEE, MHKIE, MCIE

Lai, Anthony Wing-yiu 劉榮耀
BSc(BS) CNA2, MSc HKPU, ARICS, AHKIS

Leung, Sun-chuen 梁新泉
BSc Ulster, Post Baccalaureate Dip S. Fraser, PARICS, AHKIS, Member (Real Est. Inst. of Br. Colum.)

Lin, John Zhang 林章
BEng Tsinghua, PhD Massey, MASHRAE, CEng, RPEng, IEAust

Manuel, Kevin Kwok-keung 萬國強
Btech Ryerson Poly, MArch N.Y. State, MSc(Urb. Plan) HK, GMHKIA, SMRTPI, SMHKIP, MBIA, MRTPI

Ng, Andy Kung-wing 吳公永
Asso HKP, MSc HKPU, MCIOB, MHKIB

Shum, Anna Suck-yee 沈淑儀
BArch N.S.W., DLegal Studies HK, MPMgt S. Aust., MHKIA, Reg Architect(HK), MAIPM, RIBA

Wen, Hongxing 温洪星
MSc Tianjin, MPhil N’cle.(UK), PhD Plym.

Wong, Joseph Francis 黃偉祖
BA Calif., MArch MIT, MHKIA, Reg. Architect

Wong, Peter Kung-ming 黃啟明
BEng CNA2, MSc Manc.

Wong, Raymond Wai-man 王煒文
HD Asso HKP, MSc City HK, MCIOB, MHKIB, MHKIE

Xue, Charlie Qiuli 薛求理
MArch PhD(Arch.) Tongji, MASC, MSAA, MIAHS, MBIA, MCIOB, AMHKIA, PASI

Instructors I

Fung, Virginia Wai-man 馮惠敏
BSoSc MArch CUHK, MHKIA, Reg. Architect

Lau, Margaret Ho-yin 劉浩然
BA MArch HK, Reg. Architect, Authorized Person (Building Authority)

Tang, Kenneth Chi-man 唐智文
BSoSc MArch CUHK, Reg. Architect

Wang, Conny Man-wah 汪敏華
BSc MSc Greenwich, MHKICE

Yip, Chung-keung 葉聰強
BEng Newcastle (UK), MInstEng

Tsai, Luther 蔡順帆
Instructor II
Chan, Ernest Yung-kwok 陳用國
BSc  U of Westminster, MSc Lond.

Administrative Officer
Ha, Christie Pik-kwan 夏碧君
BA York(Can.), DipBM HKPU & HKMA,
MA City HK
List of Staff 2006–2007

School of Continuing and Professional Education

Director
Wong, Charles Kit-hung 黃傑雄  BSc Lond., MA Br. Col.

Programme Managers
Cheuk, Iris Wing-man 卓穎雯  BBA CUHK, MBA Calif., MAICPA
Yau, Eliza Hung-yi 南虹茵  BA CUHK, MA City HK

Lecturer
Sze, Mei 史湄  BA Shanghai Inst. of Drama, MPhil City HK

Instructor II
Cheung, Kin-shing Kit-chung 張健聰  BArc Tor.

Senior Programme Officer
Choi, Daniel Kwok-fai 蔡國輝  BBA HKBC, MEd Brist.

Computer Officer
Chang, Jason Su-ian 鄭樹仁  BBA Fu-Jen, MCS City HK

Programme Officers I
Chan, Mei-mei 陳美美  BBA OUHK, PGD(Eng. for Professions)
Lau, Judy Man-yee 劉敏怡  BCom Br. Col.
Ng, Siu-wai 伍小慧  BBA CUHK
Wong, Hoi-chu 黃海珠  BA HK, MA HKPU

Programme Officers II
Au, Ka-lai 歐嘉麗  BSc CUHK
Chan, Claudia Ka-pao 陳家寶  BA CUHK
Chan, Kin-tung 陳建東  BSc St. M.
Chan, Angel Choi-mui Lam 陳林賽梅  Bachelor of Administrative Leadership N.E.
Chan, Viola Mei-sze 陳美斯  BA City HK, PGDip HK
Chan, Po-ying 陳寶盈  BA MSc CUHK
Nam, choi-wan 藍彩雲  BA City HK
Leung, Ching-yee 藍靜怡  BSc City HK, MA CUHK
Wong, Chun-keung 黃鎮強  BBA CUHK
Wong, Ka-yin 黃嘉賢  BBA CUHK
List of Staff 2006–2007

Wong, Eric Hon-yui 王漢裔
BSc MPhil Lingnan

Wu Sze-wai 胡詩慧
BA CUHK

Yu, Wing-man 庾詠文
BBA MA CUHK

Executive Officers

Lai, Pamela Pui-yee Tsang 黎曾佩儀
BA City HK

Lee, Yin-ping 李燕屏
BA HK

Communication Officer

Lau, Milky Lai-chu 劉麗珠
BA City HK
**List of Staff 2006–2007**

**Chinese Civilisation Centre**

**Director**
Cheng, Pei-kai 鄭培凱  
BA National Taiwan, MA Hawaii, PhD Yale

**Assistant Director**
Ma, Ka-fai 馬家輝  
BS National Taiwan, MA Chic., PhD Wts.

**Lecturers**
Fan, Ka-wai 范家偉  
MPhil PhD CUHK  
Wut, Tai-shing 屈大成  
BA MPhil PhD HK

**Chinese Civilisation Course Senior Tutors**
Chui, Lisa Lai-sha 徐麗莎  
BA MPhil PhD CUHK  
Lam, Hok-chung 林學忠  
BA HK, MLitt Tsukuba, PhD HK  
Li, Guo 李果  
MHist Zhongshan  
Ng, Pak-sheung 伍伯常  
BA MPhil CUHK, PhD Arizona

**Chinese Civilisation Course Tutors**
Chan, Kwok-shing 陳國成  
BSSc CUHK, MA HKUST  
Cheung, Sharon Wai-kwan 張為群  
BA MPhil HK  
Hung, Yeuk-chun 洪若霖  
BA MPhil CUHK  
Li, Lin 李磷  
BArch Pratt Inst., MSc Col.  
Wan, Chui-ki 尹翠琪  
BA CUHK, MA Lond., PhD Ox.  
Wong, Marianne Pui-yin 張為群  
BA MPhil CUHK, PhD Lond.

**Instructor II**
Dung, Chau-hung 董竟雄  
BA CUHK, MPhil HKBU  
Fung, Chi-wang 潘志弘  
BA MPhil HKBU  
Wong, King-chang 王景松  
BSc BA MPhil CUHK  
Wong, Lai-mai 黃麗梅  
BA MPhil HK

**Executive Officer I**
Lee, Winnie Kwai-fong 李桂芳  
BA MPhil CUHK, MSc Penn.
List of Staff 2006–2007

**English Language Centre**

**Head**
Young, Jean Thorburn  
BSc Edin., RSADip(TEFL) British Council,  
MA R’dg.

**Lecturers**
Chan, Irene Shuk-im 陈淑贤  
BA HK, DipEd CUHK, PGDipTESL  
MA CPHK
Choi, Mabel Sui-ying Wong 黃啟賢  
BA HK, MA Cit HK, PGDipEd CUHK
Iu, Pui-to 趙沛滔  
BBA CUHK, CertEd AdvDipEd HK
Kwan, Kitty Kit-man 關潔文  
BA Manst., MEd PGCEd AdvDipEd HK,  
DipChristian Stud China Grad. Sch. of  
Theology, MIRA
Lui, Eva Yuk-yuen So 雷蘇玉元  
BA W. Aust., GradDipArts WACE,  
PGDipTESL MA CPHK
Wong, John 王約翰  
MA Texas, MEd HK
Wong, Hebe Mei-ha 黃美霞  
BPhil N’cle.(UK), MEd PhD HK

**English Enhancement Course Senior Tutors**
Chan, Christy May-see 陳美斯  
BA HK, MA Syd., MLitt ANU
Lai, Helen Oi-leung 來凱亮  
BEd Lond., MA HK, AdvCert (TESL) Leic.
Shirley, Christine Dawne  
DipTEFLA Camb., MA Waik.
Williams, Fiona Jane  
BA OPHK, MEd Sheff., Dip TEFLA Camb.

**English Enhancement Course Tutors**
Akers, Penelope J  
MA Kent
Bolton, Stephen D  
BA Tor., MPhil Lond.
Bruce, Emma  
BA Manch. Met.
Chung, Tim Kin-tim 鍾健滔  
BSc Lond., MEd HK
Fisher, Dean William  
BA CNAAT, MA Kent
Fung, John Chi-wah 莊志華  
BA Manst.
Hafner, Christoph Alexander  
BA LLB MA Auck., CertTEFLA Camb.
Jones, Priscilla J  
BA Leeds, MSc Aston
Leung, Flora Fung-chi 梁鳳麗  
BA S. Fraser, MA HKPU
Martyn, Howard  
BA Winn., MInt’l Admin Schl. for Int’l Trng
Maxwell, Alastair K  
LLB Glas., LLM Virginia
Priestley, Suzanne  
BA Brun., MA Lanc., DipTEFLA
Rimrott, Kira Margret  
BA Tor.
Siu, Fiona Kwai-peng 蕭桂萍  
BSSc DipEd MPhil CUHK, MIL MA N.S.W.
List of Staff 2006–2007

Warden, William Thomas
Wilkinson, David John
Yuen, Weth Tak-yan 袁德仁

BA Trent, PGCEd HK
BA Col. of St Paul & St Mary
BA Regina, MA City HK, DipEd CUHK

Instructors I

Brooke, Mark
Buitendag Andre
Curtin, John Joseph
Hebblethwaite, Mark
Houston, Hall Gerard
Mackay, Jonathan Graham
Mcewan Drew

BA CNAA, MSc Aston
HD Cape Town, RSA Cert. Camb.
BA Q’ld U.T., PGDipTESL MA Q’ld
BA Ulster, PGDipTEFL/TESL MA Kent
BA MA Texas
BA Wales, CEd Brist.,
Dip (English Language Teaching) Camb.
MSc Stir.

Administrative Assistant

Kam, Addy Wai-yi 甘蕙儀

BA Vic.
Community College of City University

Principal
Ng, Jennifer Glok-hong 黃玉虹 BA S. Fraser, MSocSc PCEd HK, FCIM, CMCIM, FHKIM

Vice-Principals
Choi, Charlie Yiu-kuen 蔡耀權 BSc CUHK, MSc Leeds, PhD Sund., CEng, MIEEE, MACS, MIE(Aust.), MHKIE, RPE(ENS)
Lau, Wanda Woon-yee 劉煥儀 BA MA HK, DipEd CUHK
Wong, Pik-yuen Chan 黃陳碧苑 (Acting Head, Division of Social Studies) BSSc MSW CUHK, EdD Brist., RSWHK

Lecturers
Lam, Che-keung 陳志強 BA OPHK, MEd HK
Poon, Suk-fan 潘淑芬 MBA Sheff.
Schwartz, Warren Michael BA C’dia
Wong, Sum-yin 王芯賢 BSoC CUHK
Wong, Yuk-tung 黃毓棟 BA MPhil PhD HK

Assistant Lecturers
Chan, Yeung 陳揚 BA De Mont.
Lai, Cheuk-bun 賴卓彬 BA City HK, MA Lond., MPhil HK
Lai, Chun-chun 賴麗華 HKCEE Marymount Secondary School
Tsang, Chi-chung 曾智聰 BA CUHK

College Secretary
Wong, Edmund Yuk-man 黃育文 BA Br. Col.

Senior Development Officer
Chan, Yiu-bing 陳瑞冰 BBA HKBU, MEcon HK

Assistant College Secretaries
Ooi, Chole Yin-hue 黃麗惠 BSc Lond. Sch. of Econ. & Pol. Sci., MPhil Camb.
Wong, Anita Chung-man 王聰敏 BComm MComm Qld., CPA(Aust.)

Executive Officer
Chan, Wing-sze 陳穎思 BA HK
Division of Commerce

Acting Head: Dr Choi, Charlie Yiu-kuen 蔡耀權
(Vice-Principal, Community College of City University; Acting Head and Principal Lecturer, Division of Computer Studies)

Principal Lecturers

Kwan, Paula Yu-kwong 關譽綱
BBA CUHK, MBA City, EdD CUHK
AdvCert(PracEd) Sur., MBIM, MCIM, AMITD

Lam, Kokin 林國健
MS Louisiana State, MS PhD (Systems Engg) Georgia I.T.

Shea, Koon-wah 佘冠華
MBA Cran. I.T., DipAdvAcc Q’ld., ACMA, ACIS, FCCA, FHKS, CPAHK, FCSPA

Siu, Oswald Tsun-pui 蕭燦培
BS UCLA, MS Yale, MS DS Harv.

Tam, Nicholas Pui-ho 譚沛灝
BSc HK, MBA UEA, PGDipPM Brist., MIPM

Senior Lecturers

Cheng, Po-wah 鄭保華
LLM Lond., PCLL HK, LLM Wolv., LLM City HK, Barrister Hong Kong FCIS

Cheung, Ruby Kwok-chu Chan 張陳國珠
MBA Brum., ACIS, ACMA, FCFA, FCCA, ACS, ATIHK

Choi, Teresa Ha-chu 蔡霞珠
BCom MEd Syd., CPA(Aus.)

Fu, Peter Chi-ming 傅智明
BA(Econ) W. Ont., MBA HK, DipEd CUHK, PhD Ed., MCMAU, MAIB

Fullgrabe, Lorna H 傅美蘭
BA W. Aust., GradDipBus MBA Curtin, AFAMI, MHKIM

Ho, Albert Chun-kwong 何振廣
MSc MBA Aston

Ho, Holly Lai-fong 何麗芳
BBA PG DipEd CUHK, MBA Brum., FCIB

Ho, Ron Yiu-wah 何耀華
BA Manc. Met., MSc Manc., PhD Lond., MBIM, CMA

Li, Stephen Chun-yue 李振宇
BS Calif. State, PhD Brad., AMACEA, FAMS

Liu, Kin-cheung 劉建章
MA Lanc., PhD Hudd., ACIB, ACIS, ACS, AHKIB

Lo, Chi-ning 盧稚寧
MSc Lond., FRSS, CStat, GIMA, MIS, MMAA

Wong, Kelston Hung-wan 黃鴻雲
BA Calg., BCA Welt., DipEd CUHK, MBA H.-W. PhD N. Territory, ACA(NZ), ANZIM, CPAHKICPA

Yue, Kwok-keung 余國強
MFin RMIT., MSc Middlesex., MSc PhD Sheff., MSc Lond., CStat, AFIMA
## Lecturers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degrees and Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Paul Po-ka 陳保家</td>
<td>BA Manit., MSc W. Ont., PGD(BAdmin) H.-W., MHKSS, CStat, MHKERA, MHKCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Bancro Ying-ki 陳英奇</td>
<td>MBA W'gong, MSc Leic., MA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Eleanor Tsz-king 張紫荊</td>
<td>MSc Salif., PhD Exc., MEd HK, ACIS, AIPM, AITD, AHKIPM, AlnstM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Yuk-yen Lin 張若水</td>
<td>BCom McM., PCEd HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiang, Yuk-shui 張若水</td>
<td>BSocSc PCEd HK, MBA CUHK, MA City HK, MHKIM, FSTBE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiu, Howard Yu-ching 趙汝正</td>
<td>BBA Oregon, MBA Wiz., DipCSR Comp. Learning Ctr. (LA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hui, Fong-kong 許方剛</td>
<td>BSc HK, MSc City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwok, Winnie Yuen-ling 郭婉玲</td>
<td>BA CNAAA, MBA Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Yu-on 林裕安</td>
<td>BA Winn., MSc Manit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Henry Koon-nam 李冠南</td>
<td>MA Manit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Christine Lai-wa Lok 梁騏麗華</td>
<td>BEcon ANU, MAppFin Macq., AHKSA, ASCPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Yuen-bing 梁宛冰</td>
<td>MSc City (UK), MA Lond., MA HKPU, FCCA, CPA, CMHKSA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Titania Ka-wing 李嘉榮</td>
<td>BA(Econ) BAS York(Con.), MBA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Miu-han 李妙玲</td>
<td>BSc City, MA Lanc., PCEd HK, MCIM(UK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liew, Yiew-leong 廖伯良</td>
<td>MMAN Macq., CA (New Zealand), CPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lo, Victor Wai-kin 鄭偉健</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luk, Kwai-wing 陸桂榮</td>
<td>BMgt Northland Open U., MBA Birm., DBA Macq., Banking Dip HKIBank, AMHKIBank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohan, Joseph Bernard</td>
<td>BCom Delhi, MBA Hull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ng, Paul Wai-kit 吳偉傑</td>
<td>BSSc PhD CUHK, MBA Br. Col., MIHRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poon, Ken Man-kuen 潘文權</td>
<td>BCom Sask., MBA Hull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun, Daniel Kam-hung 辛瑞雄</td>
<td>BA S Br., MA Br.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Lisa Siu-kuen 王少媚</td>
<td>BBus Vic. Col., MCom C. Sturt, PCEd HK, ACPA, PHKSA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Edward Yun-kuen 漢耀權</td>
<td>BSc Wyoming, PhD Harv., MHKSI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Executive Officer II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degrees and Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Kai-yuen</td>
<td>BA Nat’l Taiwan Normal, MA CUHK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Division of Computer Studies**

**Acting Head:** Dr Choi, Charlie Yiu-kuen 蔡耀權

**Associate Head:** Mr Cheung, Derek Fook-wah 張福華

**Principal Lecturers**

- Chan, Joseph Chi-kong 陳至剛
  - MS Wis., MS PhD Indiana, MACM, MASA, MARO, MINNS, MIEEE

- Cheung, Derek Fook-wah 張福華
  - BCom MSc Hwa Ku Coll. of Com. & Eng., MBA Bran., MHKCS, MIDPM, ABIM, MInstM, AMITD

- Choi, Charlie Yiu-kuen 蔡耀權
  - BSc CUIHK, MSc Leeds, PhD Sund., CEng, MIEE, MACS, MIE(Aust.), MHKCS, MHIKIE

(Vice-Principal, Community College of City University; Acting Head, Division of Commerce)

**Senior Lecturers**

- Ip, Cassandra Ying-har 葉影霞
  - MCom NSW, FHKSA, MHKCS

- Lam, Terry Kwok-keung 林國強
  - MSc Birm., GradDip CNAAG

- Layfield, Andrew Martin
  - BSc Sud., MSc Leic., PhD Hull

- Li, Ivan Si-wai 李思偉
  - MS S. Carolina

- Wong, Patrick Pak-keung 黃栢強
  - BSc Sask. DipEd CUIHK, MA St. Johns, PhD Hull

**Lecturers**

- Chan, Terence Yu-wing 陳汝永
  - BSc MBA Sask., MQAI

- Chang, Rose Cheuk-wai Fong 張力卓慧
  - BSc N. Lond., MBA Sur., MEd HKPU, MHKCS, MHKAECT

- Chau, Chi-cheong 周子昌
  - BSc National Taiwan, MS Mich. State, Cert. Novell Eng., Cert. Academy

- Cheung, Bryan Wing-chung 張鎮中
  - MSc Essex, MBCS, MIEEE

- Hui, Riemann Fai-ki 許輝誠
  - BSc CUIHK, MPhil City HK, MHKCS

- Lao, William Wai-shing 劉偉成
  - BSc CUIHK, MSc Florida I.T., MSc HK

- Lau, Albert Hon-chuen 劉漢全
  - BA CPHK, MSc Sheff. Hallam

- Lau, Rossetta Kin-hung 劉健紅
  - BSc Jinan, MS Utah State

- Li, Alice Wang Shinyi 李王新儀
  - BA Indiana

- Liang, Samuel Tien-yau 梁天佑
  - BSc 'N'clet(UK), MSc CPHK, MIEEE

- Ma, Kenny Wai-yin 馬惟健
  - BA Sud., MBA Leic., AMHKCS

- Ong, Jane Seow-yen 王小燕
  - BS McGill, MCS San Diego State, MIEEE

- Siu, Brian Kam-tim 蕭錦添
  - MS Lond., MPhil City HK, MBCS, MACS, MAIM, MHKCS, MHERDA

- Tse, Cyril Ning 謝寧
  - BSc Jinan, MPhil CPHK, MEd HKPU, MHKCS
### Assistant Lecturer

- **Kwong, Timothy Chung-hang**  
  BBA MPhil City HK

### Computer Officer

- **Yiu, Raymond Chi-wai**  
  BS BAdm Regina

### Executive Officer I

- **Lun, Kimmy Kit-ming**  
  BA MPhil HK

### Division of Language Studies

#### Acting Head: Ms Lau, Wanda Woon-yee 刘焕仪

#### Principal Lecturers

- **Hunter, Duncan Burns**  
  BA. Su., MPhil HK, DipTrad La Sorbonne Nouvelle–ESIT, PGDipLingSc Wales, DipCredit Manc. Met.

- **Lai, Serina Lan-heung**  
  BA MEEd HK

- **Lau, Wanda Woon-ye**  
  BA MA HK, DipEd CUHK

#### Senior Lecturers

- **Corrigan, Paul Clinton**  
  BA Indiana, MA Col., PGCHKLaw City HK, EdD Brist.

- **Lam, Aileen Lai-yam Chan**  
  BA MPhil HK, PhD Lond.

- **Lau, Grace Kwan-bick**  
  BA HKPU, MBA York(Can.), MCSD

- **Mak, David Lai-woon**  
  BA HK, MPhil York(UK), PhD R’dg., MGSIA, MHKTranslS, MIACI

- **Takahashi, Rita**  

- **Tse, Alan Chung**  
  MA Leeds, PhD HK, MIL

- **Wong, Fu-wing**  
  BA MPhil PCEd PhD HK

#### Lecturers

- **Chan, Andy Lung-jan**  
  MA Burm., MIL, DipTrans The Institute of Linguistics

- **Chan, Jim Tau-jen**  
  MA CUHK, MIL, MHKTranslS, MCLSHK, NAATI
List of Staff 2006–2007

Chau, Carrie Kam-hung 周錦紅
Chong, Gwen Dan-ching 張丹青
Choi, Mary Sau-ye 帶秀怡
Chou, Josephine Wai-chu Ng 曹伍慧珠
Chuen, Yuk-lin 金玉莉
Forde, Kevin P
Hui, Maggie Ting-ting 許婷婷
Hung, Tao 洪濤
Kaddatz, Dei-Lorraine
King, Victor Simon Leslie
Ip, Irene Kwok-chun 葉幗珍
Jacob, Sonia
Kang, Elene Kim Hyewon 金惠媛
Lam, Kai-biu 林啟標
Lau, Wai-lam 劉衛林
Lau, Rita Yuk-kwan Ng 劉吳玉君
Law, Vicky Yuen-mei 羅婉薇
Lee, Fei-chen 李翡珍
Lee, Vincie Pui-yuen 李佩圓
Li, Chi-ming 李志明
Mak, Eddy Wai-ho 謝偉豪
Murakami, Hitoshi 村上仁
Murashima, Kenichiro 村島健一郎
Ridding, Paul John
Santandreu, David 桑載維
Takata, Kazuyuki 高田和幸
Taga, Yumi 多賀友美
Tsang, Chi-fan 曾子凡
Walder, Gary Brian
Wu, Dominic Kauk-meng 胡國明

Assistant Lecturers
Horibe, Masakazu 堀部昌一
Li, Lavina Wan-no 李麗娜
Taga, Yumi 多賀友美
Executive Officer I

Pong, Carmen Ka-ming Li 龐李嘉銘

BA W'ra., MS Virginia Poly. Inst. & State U.

Division of Social Studies

Acting Head: Dr Wong, Pik-yuen Chan 黃陳碧苑

Principal Lecturers

Cheung, Siu-kau 張兆球

MSocSc PhD AdvDipSW HK, RSW, MApp Mgt N'cle (NSW)

Wong, Pik-yuen Chan 黃陳碧苑 (Vice-Principal, Community College of City University)

BSSc MSW CUHK, EdBrist., RSWHK

Senior Lecturers

Beech, Stephen A 萬智恩

CertEd S’ton, BEd Nedlands Col., MSc Oregon

Chan, Wai-to 陳偉道

BSSc MEd CUHK, MSocSc Birm.

Chan, Rosa Wai-yin 陳璧賢

BA MPA HK, MSc HKPU

Cheung, Chor-yung 張楚勇

BA HK, MPHil CUHK

Chiu, Herbert Kou-tai 趙球大

BA Hull, DipEd MA Lond., PhD Lond., MBPsS

Chow, Esther Os-wah 周愛華

BA C’dia., MSW PhD HK, RSWHK

Downing, Kevin John 唐寧

BA Open, DipSW PhD Exec., CPsy

Fok, Shiut-yee 霍瑞堯

BSSc CUHK, MSc Lond., PhD Brist.

Fung, Wai-wah 馮偉華

MSocSc HK

Ip, Bonny Yan-mun Yin 葉嚴仁敏

MSocSc HK

Liu, Fanny Wai-ching Lo 邱慶賢

BSSc CUHK, MSocSc HK

Mok, Hing-luen 莫偉聯

BSSc CUHK, MSocSc HK

Yu, Wai-kam 余偉錦

BSW HKBC, PhD Sheff.

Lecturers

Chan, Josiah Tin-yun 陳天恩

BBA CUHK, MSc HKPU

Cheung, Kenny Kam Ming 張盛明

BSc MSc Florida Int’l

Cheng, Rinni Long-chi Wong 鄭黃浪詞

MSocSc PhD HK

Chu, Siu-yuk Leung 梁小玉

BA Lanc., MA Keele

Fok, Dorcas 霍惠綱

BSc Tor., MSc Lond.

Fung, Kwok-kin 馮國堅

BSW HKBU, MSoc Sc Lond.

Ho, Billy Chi-on 何志安

BSc MSW MPA PhD HK, PGDipMS CPHK, RSW
List of Staff 2006–2007

Ho, Keung-sing 何強星
BSSc PGDipEd MPhil CUHK, MEd Nott.

Hung, Oi-ling 孔靄玲
BSW, MEd W.S.W., RSW

Hung, Billy Ying-ho 洪英豪
MSc, MSoSc HK, PhD Wales, CQSW, RSW

Ip, Vitti Sau-mei 葉秀妹
BA St. Claud State U., MSc SW, PhD Wisc.

Ko, Connie Kwan-yin 高君妍
MA Lond., RSW

Kwan, Wai-hong 洪英豪
BA MSW PhD HK, LLB Lond., RSW, Accredited Mediator

Kwok, Sylvia Yuk-ching Lai 郭黎玉晶
MSocSc HK, RSW

Lai, Patrick Yu-man 黎耀民
B.SocSc MPA AdvDipEd HK, MIHRM

Lee, Kim-ming 李劍明
BSSc MPhil CUHK

Lee, Constance Lam-ying Chwang 李莊琳瑛
BA Dutch, MA HK

Li, Jackie Sau-man 李秀文
MA N.Y. State, CertEd CertSch'lCounsel.&Guid.

Mak, Yung-sung 葉嘉養
MSocSc HK, GradMBPsS, MHKPsyS

Man, Kam-yin 文錦燕
BSo((SocAdmin) Ulster, MSocSc HK,

Ng, Issac Ka-chui 吳家鎚
PhD Abered., MCIT

Ng, Isabella Fung-sheung 伍鳳嫦
BA MPhil HKBU, MA Lond.

Phung, Andrew Sang Quang 馮俊偉
BSc MPsy N.S.W.

Sun, Stephen Yu-kit 孫玉傑
BA(SW) Soochow, MSW CUHK,

Wong, Paul Chi-wai 黃志偉
MAppMgt N'cle (NSW)

Yeung, Audrey Ye-bon Lim 楊林綺文
BSSc CUHK, MSocSc HK, RSW

Yu, Kar-ming 余嘉明
BA Essex, MA Warw., PhD Brsit.

Yue, Sam Jack Wai-chik 余偉植
BA HK, MPA S. Calif.

Assistant Lecturers

Hung, Allis Wing-keung 洪永輝
BBA HKUST, MSocSc HKBU

Kwok, Ingrid Sharon 郭綺雯
BA Hull, MSc LSE

Executive Officer I

Cheung, Wilbur Ka-bong 張家邦
BA Wales, MA City HK
Research Centres

University Research Centres

Centre for Coastal Pollution and Conservation

Director

Wu, Rudolf Shiu-sun 胡紹燊
(Professor (Chair) of Biology, Department of Biology and Chemistry)
BSc CUHK, BSc MPhil HK, PhD Br. Col., MIWEM, MMBA

Centre of Super-Diamond and Advanced Films

Director

Lee, Shuit-tong 李述湯
(Professor (Chair) of Materials Science, Department of Physics and Materials Science)
BSc CUHK, MSc(Chem) Roch., PhD Br. Col.

Associate Director

Lee, Chun-sing 李振聲
(Associate Professor, Department of Physics and Materials Science)
BSc(Eng) PhD HK, FRMS

Executive Officer II

Lam, Pat 林敏儀
BSc HKPU

Language Information Sciences Research Centre

Director

T’soo, Benjamin Ka-yin 鄭嘉彥
(Professor (Chair) of Linguistics and Asian Languages, Department of Chinese, Translation and Linguistics)
MA Harv., PhD Calif., FIL

Liu Bie Ju Centre for Mathematical Sciences

Director

Wong, Roderick Sue-cheun 王世全
(Professor (Chair) of Mathematics, Department of Mathematics; and Dean of Graduate Studies and Research)
BA San Diego State Coll., PhD Alu., FRSCan, Foreign Member, Academy of Sciences of Turin
Deputy Director
Ciarlet, Philippe G. A. M.
(Professor (Chair) of Mathematics, Department of Mathematics)
PhD Case Inst. of Tech., PhD Paris, Doctor Honoris Causa Ovidius U., Member French Acad. of Sci., Member Roumanian Acad., Members French Acad. of Tech, Member Nat’l Acad. of Sci., Member, Academia Europaea

Executive Officer II
Xie, Sophie Xin-yu 謝新宇
BA Inst de Management Europe-Asie, PGC U Catholique de l’Ouest, France

Wireless Communications Research Centre

Director
Yung, Edward Kai-niing 容啟寧
(Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering, Department of Electronic Engineering)
BSc(EE) MSc PhD Mississippi, CEng, FIEE, SMIEEE, FHKIE, FHKAAST, FCIE, MHKCS

Deputy Director
Chan, Chi-hou 陳志豪
(Dean, Faculty of Science and Engineering; Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering, Department of Electronic Engineering)
BSc(EE) MSc Ohio, PhD Ill., FCIE, FIEE, CEng, FIEEE

Faculty Research Centres

Centre for Applied Computing and Interactive Media

Director
Liew, Kim-meow 劉錦茂
(Professor (Chair) of Building and Construction, Department of Building & Construction)
BSc Mich. Tech., MEng PhD Sing.

Centre for Chaos Control and Synchronization

Director
Chen, Guanrong 陳關榮
(Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering, Department of Electronic Engineering)
MS Zhongshan, PhD Texas A & M, FIEEE
**Centre for Chinese and Comparative Law**

**Acting Director**

Malanczuk, Peter 马培德  
(Professor of Law and Dean, School of Law)  
*Referendar jur. Assessor jur. Heidelberg, DJur Giessen*

**Centre for Communication Research**

**Director**

Lee, Chin-chuan 李金銓  
(Professor (Chair) of Communication, Department of English & Communication)  
*B A Nat’l Chengchi, MA Hawai, PhD Mich.*

**Governance in Asia Research Centre**

**Director**

Tao, Julia Po-wah Lai 陶黎寶華  
(Professor, Department of Public and Social Administration)  
*BA MSW HK, PhD E Anglia, MHKSWA, MHKPA*

**Associate Director**

Cheung, Anthony Bing-leung 張炳良  
(Professor, Department of Public and Social Administration)  
*B SocSc HK, MSc Aston, PhD Lond.*

**Southeast Asia Research Centre**

**Director**

Case, William  
*PhD Texat*

**Associate Director**

Wee, Vivienne  
*BA BFA Minn, MSocSc N.U. S’pore, PhD ANU*

**The Halliday Centre for Intelligent Applications of Language Studies**

**Director**

Webster, Jonathan James 衛真道  
(Head, Department of Chinese, Translation and Linguistics)  
*MA PhD SUNY Buffalo*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Executive Officer I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Joey Ho-yee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>黃可兒</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Staff 2006–2007

**Applied Strategic Development Centres**

**Centre of Electronic Packaging and Assemblies, Failure Analysis and Reliability Engineering**

**Director**
Chan, Archie Yan-cheong 陳忍昌
(Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering, Department of Electronic Engineering)
MSc(EE) PhD DIC Lond., MBA HK, ACGL CEng, FIEE, SMIEEE, FHKIE, FIEEE

**Centre for Innovative Applications of Internet and Multimedia Technologies**

**Director**
Ip, Horace Ho-shing 葉豪盛
(Head and Professor (Chair) of Computer Science, Department of Computer Science)
BSc PhD Lond., CEng, CPhys, MInstP, FIEE, MIEEE, FHKIE

**Quality Evaluation Centre**

**Director**
Leung, Kwan-kwok 梁君國
(Associate Professor, Department of Applied Social Studies)
LLB Nat’l Chengchi, MSc PhD Lond.

**Executive Officer I**
Hung, Pui-ki 洪佩琪
BSocSc MPhil City HK
Applied R&D Centres in the Pearl River Delta

Shenzhen Applied R & D Centres

Centre Manager

Chen, Maggie Qidong  陳綺東  MEng Tsinghua
### Administrative and Academic Support Offices

#### Academic Regulations and Records Office

**Director**
Chu, Mary Rose Wing-wah Ng 朱吳穎華  BSocSc HK

**Senior Academic Regulations and Records Officer**
Ip, Annie Shuet-lam 葉雪琳  BSocSc HK, MA CPHK

**Administrative Officers**
Chan, Lily Yuet-wah Sham 陳沈月華  BA Tor.
Leung, Agnes Bo-wah Siu 梁趙寶華  HD HKP, PGD(Eng for Prof.) HKPU

**Supervisory Executive Officers**
Law, Danny Chi-kin 罗子健  MSc Salf.
Tang, Ringo Sai-chung 鄧世鍾  BSc CUHK, DipMS HKP & HKMA, Cert(Ter. Ed. Admin. & Mgt.) HK, MBIM

**Executive Officers I**
Cheung, Portia Wai-hin 張偉軒  BSocSc HK
Fok, Chi-ying 霍志英  BBA CUHK, LLB LLM Peking, PGCHKLaw CPHK
Luk, Cecilia Man-ping 陸萬平  DipBM HKP & HKMA, BCom Curtin
Lo, Belinda Yee-wah 盧李綺華  BA HK

**Executive Officers II**
Fok, Emily Che-sinn 霍智善  BBA HK
Hui, Andra Mee-sheung 許美嫦  BSc CPHK, MBA H.W., PGD (Eng. for the Professions) MA HKPU, MBCS
Poon, Elizabeth Wan-lam 潘尹琳  BA MA HK
Wu, Joy Kin-lok 胡建樂  BA BEd Regina, MSc HKPU

### Admissions Office

**Director**
**Supervisory Executive Officer**
Mak, Queenie Wing-han 麥詠衍  
BA HK, MSc HKPU

**Executive Officers I**
Cheung, Janet Kan 張瑾  
BEng HK, MBA CUHK,  
PGC (Ter Edu Admin & Mgt) HK (SCOPE)
Ip, Jane Tai-ching 葉帶貞  
BA W. Ont., CertEd HK
Lee, Queenie Wing-yan 李泳欣  
BSocSc HK, MA CUHK

**Executive Officers II**
Cheng, Lamy Lai-ping 鄭麗萍  
BA City HK
Yan, Beryl Mei-lei 甄美梨  
BA MPhil HK

**Campus Planning Office**

**Director**
Leung, Arthur Tat-yung 梁達勇  
BSc CVA, DipArch N. Lond. Poly., RIBA,  
Reg. Architect(UK), Authorized Person List 1(HK), Reg. Architect(HK), CFM, MaPS,  
FHKIA, FCI0B, MAPS

**Associate Director**
Fung, Siu-man 馮少文  
BArch HK, MSc UC Lond., MHKIA,  
CIIBA, ARAIA, Authorized Person  
(Building Authority), Architect (Alberta  
Association of Architects), Reg. Architect  
(HK), Class I Reg. Architect (PRC)

**Project Director**
McBride, Samuel  
BSc MSc Belf., Reg. Architect (UK), RIBA,  
MHKIA, Reg. Architect (HK)

**Manager**
Cheng, Edwin Ka-cheong 鄭嘉瑒  
BSc DipAdvArchStud R. Gordon,  
Reg Architect, MHKIA

**Associate Managers**
Lau, Kenneth Kwok-on 劉國安  
Dip HD Asso HKP, Dip CEM, RPEng,  
AMICES, MACE, MCI0B, MHKIE,  
MHKIS, ARICS, Reg. Professional  
Surveyor SRB
Man, Chin-ho 文展豪  
BEng Sheff., MSc(Eng) HK, CEng,  
IMMechE, MHKIE, MCIBSE
List of Staff 2006–2007

Wong, Leo Kwok-leung 黃國樑
HC Morrison Hill T1,
AdvDipSPM HKPC6ACE, AMCIOB

Executive Officers II
Chien, Paulin 錢文君
MA CUHK
Wong, Meithy Mei-fu 黃美芙
BSc S. Calif.

City University of Hong Kong Press

Director
Kwong, Patrick Tze-hea 鄧子器
BSc HK

Editorial Manager
Chan, Edmund Ka-yeung 陳家揚
BA HKPU, MA HKBU

Graphics Manager
Chan, Toni Tuen-nin Hui 陳許團年
MA CNAA

Administrative Officer
So, David Wai-wing 蘇偉榮
BSc CUHK, CertEd HK

Executive Officer I
Chan, Chris Ming-wai 陳明慧
BA CUHK

Senior Reprographic Officer
Yuen, Paul Poh-beng 阮坡民
BA City HK

CityU Enterprises Limited

Managing Director
Ng, James Kam-ming 伍金銘
BCom NSW, CA(Aust.), CPA(Aust.),
FHKSA, FCPA
(Executive Director, Office of CityU
Extension; Chief Executive Officer, CityU
Professional Services Limited)

Company Secretary
Lam, Shirley Siu-lai 林小麗
MA Macq., LLM City HK
(Associate Director, Office of CityU
Extension; Company Secretary, CityU
Professional Services Limited)
CityU Professional Services Limited

Chief Executive Officer
Ng, James Kam-ming 伍金銘 (Executive Director, Office of CityU Extension; Managing Director, CityU Enterprises Limited)
BCom NSW, CA(Aust.), CPA(Aust.), FHKSA, FCPA

Company Secretary
Lam, Shirley Siu-lai 林小麗 (Associate Director, Office of CityU Extension; Company Secretary, CityU Enterprises Limited)
MA Macq., LLM City HK

Communications Office

Director
Fung, Victor Keung 馮強 BSSc CUHK, MSocSc HK, MPhil Camb.

Publications Manager
Lam, Shirley Yuen-ping 林婉萍 BA HK, MA City HK

Senior Communications Officer
Ng, Catherine Pui-kay 吳佩琪 BA HK, LLB Lond., MSocSc CUHK

Communications Officers I
Chen, Shuyee 陳舒萓 BA National Taiwan, MA City HK
Gibb, Michael John 鄭智友 BA Birm., MA Surf.
Lau, Regina Shuk-kwan 劉淑君 BSoSc HKBU

Communications Officers II
Chung, Audrey Man-ting 鍾敏婷 BA City HK
Kwan, Jenny Pui-ying 關佩盈 BA HK
Lai, Karen Pui-ming 黎佩明 BA HK, MA City HK
Leung, Michelle Tsz-yee 梁子儀 BA HK, MA CUHK
Tsang, Zoey Pongs-wan 曾邦媛 BA MA CUHK

Computing Services Centre

Acting Director
Poon, Raymond Kin-chung 潘建中 MS Col., MIEEE
### Associate Director

Mok, Peter For-che  莫戈芝  
BSc CUHK

### Systems Managers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, John Chun-pong  陳振邦</td>
<td>BS(Math) BS(Phy) MS Wash.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chin, Maria Po-mon  陳寶雯</td>
<td>BSc W. Ont.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwok, Chi-yuen  郭子潤</td>
<td>MSc Lond., DipCS Glas., MHKCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Joe Che-sut  李子實</td>
<td>BSc Essex, MBA Sur., MSc HKBU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer Officers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Manfred Chi-fai  陳志輝</td>
<td>BEng MSc(EE) HKP, MIEE, CEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chow, Kin-yip  陳建業</td>
<td>BSc(EE) BSc(Phy) Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chow, Joe Shu-chau  周樹秋</td>
<td>BSc Essex, MSc HKBU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chu, Francis Chi-mo  朱自謀</td>
<td>MSc City HK, MACS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Joseph Hin-kay  何應基</td>
<td>BS(CS) Texas Tech.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Dennis Su-chung  何德勝</td>
<td>BSc Warw.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kong, Edmond Chi-tat  江志達</td>
<td>BSc Ulster, MSc Nott., MA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Mei-ling  李美玲</td>
<td>BSc CNA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tang, Angela Wai-yee  汤慧勤</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, MS Chic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsui, Billy Kwok-leung  徐國樑</td>
<td>DMS HKPU &amp; HKMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsui, Siu-ki  徐兆基</td>
<td>BSc New Br.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Henry Hon-yu  黃漢儒</td>
<td>BSc Jinan, MEngSc N.S.W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Dick Kwok-leung  黃國良</td>
<td>BEng HKP, MSc CPHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Wilson Yip-san  黃偉賢</td>
<td>BSc MPhil HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Clevin Yuk-yin  黃耀昌</td>
<td>BSc PhD CPHK, MSc PGCAcc CPHK, CEng, SenMIEEE, CMBCS, MHKIE, CS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeung, Man  楊敏</td>
<td>MSc Nott., PGDipMS HKP, MA CPHK, BSc Lond., BSc(Eco) Lond., MStat HK, MBCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Annie  于安妮</td>
<td>BSc Cty, MSc Lond.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Executive Officer I

Chong, Jessica Man-ying  莊文瑛  
BSc. CUHK, PGDHumResMgt UEA, MBA City HK

### Executive Officer II

Laam, Noel Wai-sum  藍慧心  
BA HK, MA Lanc.
**Council Secretariat**

**Secretary to Council**

Dockerill, John  杜國維  
BSc Manc.

**Manager (Projects)**

Lee, Beatrice Yin-ling  李燕玲  
BA HK, MA City HK

**Supervisory Executive Officer**

Wong, Sophia Wai-kuen  黃慧娟  
BA HK, MA City HK, MSc Aust.

---

**Development and Alumni Relations Office**

**Director**

Chan, Kathy Yin-ling  陳燕玲  
BSW HKP, GradDip(Admin) Aust. Cath., MEdAdmin N.S.W., RSW

**Senior Development Officer**

Cheung, May Yuk-ying  張玉英  
BA HK, MBA Hull

**Development Officers I**

Fung, Julia Chui-ming  馮翠明  
BA HK, MA HKBU

Tang, Delcie Yuet-po  鄧月寶  
BSW HKP, MEdAdmin N.S.W., RSW

**Senior Alumni Relations Officer**

Chan, Alice Yuen-ching  陳苑菁  
BA HKPU

**Alumni Relations Officer I**

Tsang, Pheony Yee-ping  曾綺萍  
BA HK, MA City HK

**Alumni Relations Officer II**

Ho, Ka-on  何嘉安  
BA HKPU

---

**Education Development Office**

**Director**

Wong, Eva Brenda Yee-wah Chow  王周綺華  
BSc Lond., MPhil CNAA, PhD Dundee,  
PAC (Info & Lib Studies) R. Gordon

**Senior Education Development Officers**

Kwan, Anna Siu-fong  關美芳  
MEd Nott., PhD NSW
List of Staff 2006–2007

Downing, Kevin John  BA OPEN, PhD Exe., CPsy

Education Development Officers
Cheung, Hok-ling 張學寧  BSocSc HKBU, MA City HK
Wong, Crusher Siu-kun 黃少群  BSc MSc PhD W. Ont.

Supervisory Executive Officer
Tse, Adeline Suk-han Lau 謝劉淑嫺  BS Aku., DipMComm CUHK, PGD HK, MA Calif.

Executive Officer II
Wu, Alice Ka-wai 胡嘉慧  BSc Calif. State Poly U., MSc City HK

Enterprise Solutions Unit

Acting Director
Yu, Wan-kam Chan 廖陳錦琴  BSc HK, MBA CUHK, CEng, MBCS

Systems Manager
Tang, Louisa Wai-ming Ling 鄧凌惠明  BSc Tor., MMath Wat.

Computer Officers
Chan, Dennis Yeung-chun 陳陽春  BA CPHK
Cheung, Kin-chung 章建中  BSc HK
Fung, Gary Kong-yow 楊浩瑤  BSc Manc., MSc(Eng) HK, MBCS, MHKIE
Lam, Lap-yan 林立仁  BSc(CS) Kent
Leung, Man-hei 梁文顯  BSc CUHK
Mui, Kitty Ping-kit 梅冰潔  BA(CS) Tennessee
Shiu, Stephen Chin-keung 邵展強  BS(CS) Houston

External Liaison and Cooperation Office

Director
Zhu, Guobin 朱國斌  (Associate Professor, School of Law)  MHist People’s U of China, LLD Aix-Marseilles III, LLM HK, Associate Member Int’l Acad. of Comparative Law, Member Int’l Assoc. of Constitutional Law

Exchange Programmes Manager
Wong, Alice Yuet-yau 黃月有  BA HK, MA HKUST, DipEd CUHK, GradDip(Com) NSW
List of Staff 2006–2007

External Liaison Officer I

Chouk, Candy Yin 卓燕 BA Northumbria

External Liaison Officers II

Cheung, Elaine Sheung-ching 張嫦清 BA City HK, MA HK
Ho, Jennifer Ching 鍾靜 BA Tianjin Foreign Studies
Lam, Kelly Yuen Png 林婉萍 BSocSc HK

Facilities Management Office

Director

Wong, Ka-yu 黃家裕 BSc CNAA, MSc Ulster, PGDipBIT CHP, CEng, RPEng(HK), MIEE, FHKIE, FCIBSE

Associate Director

Chan, Kong-yau 陳剛友 BSc(Eng) MSc(Const. Project Mgt) HK, MIME, MCIBSE, MHKIE, MIEE

Facilities Managers

Chan, Po-keung 陳保強 BSc(Eng) MSc(Const. Project Mgt) HK, MCIBS, MIMechE, MHKIE, MIE, MASHR&ACEngg, MBIM, RPEng(HK), ACIArb, MIEE, RegCMechEng
Sun, Kingston Kin-sang 辛建生 BSc CNAA, ARICS
Tung, Tony Chun-hung 董鎮洪 BSc Tunghai, MSc Aston, MHKOSHA, MIOSH, RSO, AMIFireE, CSP, ProMASSE

Associate Managers

Chin, Shu-ho 錢樹豪 BApSc(EE) Ot., CEng, MCIBSE, MHKIE, ACIArb, RPEng, Cert of Reg Elec Worker(HK)
Fung, Ping-yan 梁柏欣 BSc CNAA, MIH
Jim, Tommy Chi-wa 詹子華 DipBS Coll. of Ext. Mgt.
Lau, Kwok-wah 劉國華 BSc Bath
Ling, Philip Chi-ming 凌志明 Dip HKP&HKMA, MAB Aust. Cath., MCIB, MABE

Assistant Facilities Manager

Wong, Thomas Yiu-sang 黃耀生 HC HKP, PD HKMA, BHMgt HK, MIH, MCIB
Engineer
Wong, Vincent Wang-shun 黃弘汎 MSc Herts.

Supervisory Executive Officer
Cheng, Mathew Ting-kee 鄭定基 MSc U of Aaisley NK, ACIarb

Finance Office

Director
Chan, Gabriel Sai-man 陳世民 FCMA, FCIS, FCIM, FCPA, MIIA, AHKSA

Associate Director
Chau, Maggie Choi-ying 周彩英 BSocSc HK, PGDipBIT CPHK, MSc Ulster, FCCA, FHKS

Finance Managers
Au, Albert Yiu-fong 歐耀晃 Dip HKP, MBA HKPU, MInstPS, MInstPS(HK)
Ip, Olinda Sau-ching 葉秀貞 Cert HKP, MA Macq.
Lau, Paulette Pui-yin 劉佩賢 BA Tor., MBA W. Sys., MIIA

Assistant Finance Managers
Lai, Willy Wai-kuen 黎偉權 Dip HKP, BBus RMIF, FInstPS, MCIPS, MInstPS, MNAPM
So, Louretta Miu-ying 蘇妙英 MBA S Q’ld, ACIS, AIMM, MInstPS(HK), MInstPS

Accounting Officers I
Au, Nerissa Yuk-fong Chan 陳玉芳 DMS HKP & HKMA
Cheung, Amy Hung Leung 張欽虹 BBA CUHK
Lee, Bruce Lap-tak 李立德 BSc NSW, MBA Hull
Look, Michael Kam-wing 鍾錦榮 DipAcc Shue Yan College, AHKSA, ACCA, FCCA

Executive Officers I
Lam, Sau-man 林秀民 BSc MSc Lond., MCom Q’ld, FHKS
Lee, Katy Ming-tak 李銘德 FACCA

BA HKPU
Accounting Officers II

Cheung, Fanny Feng-yee 張鳳儀
Dip in Business Studies Hung Seng School of Commerce, Cert (Higher Acct) Shu Tin Technical Inst., AHKSA, MACCA

Leung, Ada Mun-ling 梁敏玲
Dip HKP & HKMA, BBus Monash

Lui, Cally Wai-nee 吕薇儀
BA City HK, AHKSA, MACCA

Tong, Lynda Wai-yu 汤慧愉
BCom C’dia., MBA Strath.

Wong, May Mei-yin 黃美燕
Cert Morrison Hill TI, AHKSA

Yip, Wendy wan-nee 葉韻儀
BBA MBA S. Fraser

Yuan, Edith Pik-shan 阮碧珊
AHKSA

Human Resources Office

Director

Ko, Ellen Yin-lan 古羅燕蘭
BSocSc CUHK, MPubAdmin HK, EdD Brist., FCIS, FCS, MIHRM
(Acting Vice-President—Administration)

Associate Director

Ng, Eva Yee-wah Li 伍李綺華
BSocSc HK, MEd Bristot, ACIS

Human Resources Managers

Chan, Cecilia Chun-woon 陳轉煥
BA HK, MSc Ulster, MPracAcc Monash, PGDipBIT CPHK, DipMS HKP, MIHRM, MHKCS, ACIS, ASA

Chow, Kit Kit-yi 鄭基儀
BA W. Ont., GradDipBA Monash, PGDAPsy City HK, MSc Lond., MEd CUHK, GradMBPsS, MHKPsyS, RPsychol(HKPsyS)

Fung, Rita Hay-mond 馮稀文
HND CNA, MCom GradDipER W. Syd., MIHRM, MAHRI

Lee, Bernard Sin-chuen 李善銓
BS Nevada, MIHRM

Leung, Helen Lai-wa 梁麗華
BA HK, PGDipMS CPHK, MA City HK, MLabour Lw & Relations Syd., MLegal Studies Technol. Syd., MIHRM

Administrative Officers

Kwok, Angela Man-ying 郭文英
BA HK, MIHRM, MHKIRA, MICSA

Yung, Lydia Mei-fong 翁美芬
BSocSc HK, MA CPHK, HKICS, ACIS, MHKCS

185
## Executive Officers I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree and University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kwan, Eva Wan-chong</td>
<td>BBA Hawaii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Katherine Kit-ying</td>
<td>BCom Alta.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Marinda Tai-lam</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, MMan Macq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lui, Susan Suk-kwan</td>
<td>BA Montr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tso, Ludmilla Yuen-tak Cheng</td>
<td>BA York(Can.), MA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Angela Ming-yee</td>
<td>BA HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeung, Anne Yee-kam</td>
<td>BA HK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Executive Officer II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree and University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Gary Tak-man</td>
<td>BBus Monash, MBA OUHK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Internal Audit Unit

### Director

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree and University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chow, Libby Ming-chu</td>
<td>BBA CUHK, MCom Auck., CA(New Zealand), AHKSA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Internal Audit Managers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree and University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lau, May Mei-sze</td>
<td>BSc Calg., BCom Alta., MSc CUHK, CISA, CMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Karen Shuk-yin</td>
<td>BSocSc HK, AHKSA, ACCA, FACCA, CISA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Audit Officer I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree and University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chui, Hovey Kit-chun</td>
<td>PD HKP, CPA, ACCA, FCCA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Management Board Secretariat

### Secretary to Management Board

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree and University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Peggy Bik-wah Chick</td>
<td>MSocSc HK, DipMComm CUHK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Research Grants Office

### Director

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree and University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Linda Lai-sheung Lui</td>
<td>BSocSc HK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Research Grants Manager

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree and University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sun, Cecilia Siu-ling</td>
<td>BA BAdminStud York(Can.), MBA City HK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Administrative Officer
Tsang, Helena Hing-ni 曾慶妮 BScSc HKBC

Executive Officer I
Geall, Vicki M BA Wolv., MA C. L. Eng.

Executive Officer II
Wan, Karen Wan-nam 溫運南 BScSc HK

Run Run Shaw Library

Librarian
Ching, Steve Hsianghoo 景祥祐 MBA PhD Nebraska

Associate Librarian
Yeung, Kai-sum 楊啟深 BSc CUHK, MLS W. Ont., MBA H.-W.
Chan, Diana Lai-ka 陳麗霞 BBA CUHK, MLib San Jose State

Senior Assistant Librarian
To, Teresa Wan-fung 杜芸芬 BAPSc Technol. Syd., BA C. Sturt, MLib N.S.W.

Assistant Librarians I
Fung, Peggy Siu-ngo 馮小娥 BA HK, MLib Wales
Leung, Maria Wai-hing 梁惠卿 MLIS Texas, BA OUHK
Li, Kit Kit-Ha 李喜鴻 BA HK, MLib Wales, MCLIP
So, Edward Yiu-kwong 蘇耀光 BSc Lond., MLS Alabama
Tai, Alice Shuk-yi 戴淑兒 BA HK, MAppSc Charles Sturt, GradDipIM-Lib N.S.W.

Assistant Librarians II
Cheung, Celine Hiu-ling 張曉寧 BSc CUHK, MS Florida
Lau, Lai-chu 劉麗琦 BBSc CUHK, GradDiplM-Lib N.S.W.
Lau, Milly Mei-wan 劉美雲 BScSc HK, MLibInfoStud Hawaii,
MA City HK
Lee, Shun-wa 李美華 BA PGCEd MPhil HK, MSc Ill.
Pong, Joanna Yi-hang 傅姚慧 BA HK, MSc(InfoSci) City, MSc CityHK
Tsang, Jane Siu-kwan 曾少婉 BEd Not., MLib Wales,
PGC (Computing) City HK
Wong, Jade Lai-king 黃麗玲 BA CUHK, MLib Wales,
MInfoMgt & Sys Monash
## List of Staff 2006–2007

Wong, Philip Ping-kit 黃秉傑  
BA MPhil CUHK, MSc N. Carolina,  
MSc N. Y. State

### Executive Officers II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chow, Ngan-foon 周顏歡</td>
<td>BA CUHK, MAppSc C. Sturt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chung, Stella Sze-yuk 鍾時玉</td>
<td>BSc HKBU, GDLIS VCLond.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ng, Flora Wai-chu 吳惠珠</td>
<td>BBus Q’ld, MAppSc Charles Sturt, MA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shum, Sheena Wai-man 沈維文</td>
<td>BA Alba, MA City HK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Student Development Services

#### Director

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Joseph Kai-nin 陳棨年</td>
<td>BA DxpSW HK, MBA Strath., MEd CUHK, FHKIHRM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Associate Directors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Davies, Dorothy Ka-yiu Wong 戴王嘉瑞</td>
<td>BA(Ed) Hull, AHKIHRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yee, Ruth Wing-yu 余詠宇</td>
<td>BA Gordon Coll., MS(Soc Serv) MS(Mass Comm) Boston, PhD CUHK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior Physical Education Officer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ngai, Roy Hoi-yee 魏開義</td>
<td>BEd Nat’l Taiwan Normal, MPE Springfield Coll.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Student Development Officers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Rebecca Po-yu 陳寶瑜</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, MA City HK, RSW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Helen 林海倫</td>
<td>BA HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Roslyn Wai-yee Hung 李孔惠儀</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Senior Counsellors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Janet Yuen-ying 陳婉瑩</td>
<td>BPsyCh W. Aust., MSc Lond., MAPS, RPsychol(NSW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Raysen Wai-leung 張偉良</td>
<td>BSSc HK, MBA Strath, MSc Lond., PGD(AppPsy) City HK, MIHRM, RPsychol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Elizabeth Yee-mei 張薇媚</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, MA Mich. State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chung, Po-yi 鍾寶儀</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, MBA Wales, PGD(Psy) City HK, RSW, GMBPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, James Sing-chung 梁誠忠</td>
<td>DppMS HKP, MBA Hull, MEd CUHK, MHKIPM, MIHRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Theseus Siu-tong 梁兆業</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, MA City HK, MIHRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lum, Cherry Wai-mun 林慧敏</td>
<td>BA HK, MBA CUHK, MHKIPM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Staff 2006–2007

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tam, Rock Lap-hang</td>
<td>BSc, CUHK, RSW, MIHRM</td>
<td>CUHK, RSW, MIHRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Holly Kit-ling</td>
<td>BSSc MEd CUHK, RSW, MAAmCol.</td>
<td>Counselling Assoc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physical Education Officers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chau, Sunny Yat-kwong</td>
<td>BEd, MA Victoria U.T.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lai, Rebecca Yuk-lan</td>
<td>BA(Ed) Hull</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Counsellor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Winnie Wing-yee</td>
<td>BA CUHK, MEd Nott.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Assistant Physical Education Officers I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kwan, Vincent Wing-sang</td>
<td>BEd Liv., DipRMgt CUHK, GradDipRMgt MA Victoria U.T.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wan, Denis Chang-yin</td>
<td>PCEd HK, BSc(PhysEd) St. Francis Xavier, MPE Springfield Coll.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Winnie Wan-sze</td>
<td>BEd Liv., MA Victoria U.T.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu, Peter Ka-shun</td>
<td>BEd MSc Liv.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yau, Gordis Tak-man</td>
<td>BEd Liv., MSc Leic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yip, Matthew Fu-sang</td>
<td>BEd Nat’l Taiwan Normal, MSc Mich. State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Assistant Physical Education Officer II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Choi-ki</td>
<td>BBA City HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Executive Officers I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kirkwood, Alice Pik-wah</td>
<td>BSc Brist.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwok, Karen Lai-fan</td>
<td>BA HK, MEd Nott.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Esther Tak-fan</td>
<td>BA HK, MEd Sheff.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pong, Winnie Yuen-lan</td>
<td>MLib Wales</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Executive Officer II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lo, Pancy Oi-yee</td>
<td>BA MSc CUHK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Sara Lai-ling</td>
<td>BA HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Student Residence Life Co-ordinator II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kwok, Maria Yuk-ling</td>
<td>BA Ulster, AdvDip HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ng, Grace Ching-man</td>
<td>BA HK, MSc Leic.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Technology Transfer Office**

**Director**
Wong, Hon-yee 黃漢儀  
BS(Eng) HK, MSc Calif., MIEE, FHKIE

**Senior Technology Transfer Officer**
Lau, Daniel Kit 劉傑  
MSc Gals., CEIEE

**Technology Transfer Officer**
Chan, Po-kwok 陳保國  
BSc CUHK

**Executive Officer I**
Chau, Karen Lai-ming 周麗明  
BA HK
Chu, Stella Li-fung 朱莉鳳  
BA CUHK
Leung, Karen Ka-yin 梁嘉燕  
BSSc CUHK, PGC(Bus Admin) MBA City HK
City University Campus Map

1. Academic Building 教學樓
2. Cheng Yick-chi Building 鄭潔之樓
3. Fong Yun-wah Building 方潤華樓
4. Mong Man-wai Building 蒙文偉樓
5. Academic Exchange Building 學術交流大樓
6. To Yuen Building 桃源樓
7. Amenities Building 康樂樓
8. Swimming Pool 游泳池
9. Sports Complex 綜合運動場館
10. Student Residence 學生宿舍
11. Multi-media Building 多媒體大樓 (Planning-in-progress) (籌建中)
12. Tak Chee Yuen 德智苑
13. Joint Sports Centre 聯校運動中心
14. Nam Shan Yuen 南山苑
15. University Hillside Trail 大學園林徑
16. Footbridge 天橋
17. Community College of City University Building (Planning-in-progress) 香港城市大學專上學院大樓 (籌建中)